



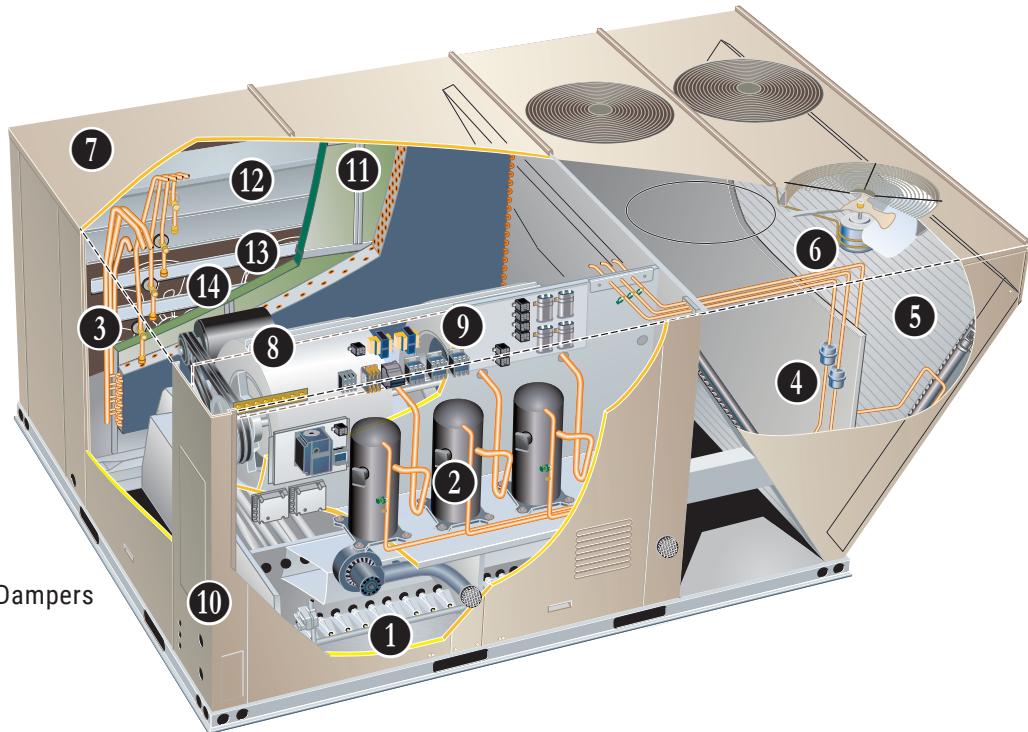
PACKAGED GAS / ELECTRIC

**KGA/KGB**Landmark® Rooftop Units  
Standard/High Efficiency - 60 Hz**COMMERCIAL  
PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS**Bulletin No. 210824  
March 2021  
Supersedes March 2020**LANDMARK®**  
Performance Marked by Flexibility™**Environ™**  
Coil System**ASHRAE 90.1  
COMPLIANT****13 to 25 Tons****Net Cooling Capacity - 150,000 to 270,000 Btuh**  
**Gas Input Heat Capacity - 260,000 to 480,000 Btuh****MODEL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION****K G B 240 S 4 B S 1 Y****Brand/Family**  
K = Landmark®**Unit Type**  
G = Packaged Gas Heat w/ Electric Cooling**Major Design Sequence**  
A = 1st Generation  
B = 2nd Generation**Nominal Cooling Capacity - Tons**  
156 = 13 Tons  
180 = 15 Tons  
210 = 17.5 Tons  
240 = 20 Tons  
300 = 25 Tons**Cooling Efficiency**  
H = High Efficiency  
S = Standard Efficiency**Voltage**  
Y = 208/230V-3 phase-60hz  
G = 460V-3 phase-60hz  
J = 575V-3 phase-60hz**Minor Design Sequence**  
1 = 1st Revision  
2 = 2nd Revision  
3 = 3rd Revision**Heating Type**  
S = Standard Gas Heat, 2 Stage  
M = Medium Gas Heat, 2 Stage  
H = High Gas Heat, 2 Stage**Blower Type**  
B = Constant Air Volume, Belt Drive  
M = MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume), Belt Drive**Refrigerant Type**  
4 = R-410A

## FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

Landmark® rooftop units from Lennox® are the new standard for reliable, efficient rooftop units built for long-lasting performance that can significantly improve indoor and outdoor environments.

1. Heat Exchanger
2. Scroll Compressors
3. Thermal Expansion Valves
4. Filter/Driers
5. Lennox' Environ™ Coil System
6. Outdoor Coil Fan Motors
7. Cabinet Construction
8. Constant or Multi-Stage Air Volume (MSAV®) Blower
9. Unit Control
10. Disconnect Switch (option)
11. Air Filters
12. Economizer (option)
13. Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers (option)
14. Power Exhaust Fans (option)



## CONTENTS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Approvals and Warranty . . . . .                            | 3  |
| Blower Data . . . . .                                       | 33 |
| Dimensions - Accessories . . . . .                          | 46 |
| Dimensions - Unit . . . . .                                 | 43 |
| Electrical Accessories . . . . .                            | 40 |
| Electrical Data . . . . .                                   | 36 |
| Features And Benefits . . . . .                             | 3  |
| High Altitude Derate . . . . .                              | 22 |
| Humiditrol® Dehumidification System Option . . . . .        | 12 |
| Humiditrol® Dehumidification System Ratings . . . . .       | 31 |
| Model Number Identification . . . . .                       | 1  |
| Optional Conventional Temperature Control Systems . . . . . | 11 |
| Options / Accessories . . . . .                             | 14 |
| Outdoor Sound Data . . . . .                                | 41 |
| Ratings . . . . .   | 23 |
| Specifications - Gas Heat . . . . .                         | 22 |
| Specifications - High Efficiency . . . . .                  | 20 |
| Specifications - Standard Efficiency . . . . .              | 18 |
| Unit Clearances . . . . .                                   | 41 |
| Weight Data . . . . .                                       | 42 |

## APPROVALS AND WARRANTY

### APPROVALS

- AHRI Standard 340/360 certified
- ETL and CSA listed
- CSA certified energy ratings
- Unit and components ETL, NEC and CEC bonded for grounding to meet safety standards for servicing
- All models are ASHRAE 90.1-2010 energy efficiency compliant and meet or exceed requirements of Section 6.8
- All models meet DOE 2018 energy efficiency standards
- MSAV models meet California Code of Regulations, Title 24 and ASHRAE 90.1-2010 Section 6.4.3.10 requirements for staged airflow
- ISO 9001 Registered Manufacturing Quality System

### WARRANTY

- Aluminized steel heat exchanger - Limited ten years
- Stainless steel heat exchanger (optional) - Limited fifteen years
- Compressors - Limited five years
- Lennox' Environ™ Coil System - Limited three years
- Optional High Performance Economizers - Limited five years
- All other covered components - Limited one year

## FEATURES AND BENEFITS

### HEATING SYSTEM

- Aluminized steel inshot burners
- Direct spark ignition
- Electronic flame sensor
- Combustion air inducer
- Redundant automatic dual stage gas valve with manual shut-off

#### 1 Heat Exchanger

- Tubular construction
- Aluminized steel
- Life cycle tested

**NOTE** - Optional Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger is required if mixed air temperature is below 45°F.

### Electronic Pilot Ignition

- Provides positive direct ignition of burners on each operating cycle
- System permits main gas valve to stay open only when the burners are proven to be lit
- Should a loss of flame occur, the gas valve closes, shutting off the gas to the burners
- LED indicates status and aid in troubleshooting
- Factory installed in the controls section

### Limit Controls

- Factory installed
- Redundant limit controls with fixed temperature setting  
Protects heat exchanger and other components from overheating

### Safety Switches

- Protects system operation
- Flame roll-out switch

- Flame sensor
- Combustion air inducer proving switch

### Required Selections

#### Gas Input Choice - Order one:

- Standard Gas Heat, 2 Stage (169,000/260,000 Btuh)
- Medium Gas Heat, 2 Stage (234,000/360,000 Btuh)
- High Gas Heat, 2 Stage (312,000/480,000 Btuh)

### Options / Accessories

#### Factory Installed

##### Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger

- Required if mixed air temperature is below 45°F

#### Field Installed

##### Bottom Gas Piping Kit

- Allows bottom gas entry

##### Low Temperature Vestibule Heater

- Electric heater automatically controls minimum temperature in gas burner compartment when temperature is below -40°F
- CSA certified to allow operation of unit down to -60°F

## FEATURES AND BENEFITS

### HEATING SYSTEM (continued)

#### Options / Accessories

#### Field Installed

##### Combustion Air Intake Extensions

- Recommended for use with existing flue extension kits in areas where high snow areas can block intake air
- Order two kits

##### LPG/Propane Kits

- Conversion kit to field change over units from Natural Gas to LPG/Propane
- Order two kits

##### Vertical Vent Extension Kit

- Use to exhaust flue gases vertically above unit
- Required when unit vent is too close to fresh air intakes per building codes
- Also prevents ice formation on intake louvers
- Contains vent transition, vent tee, drain cap and installation hardware

**NOTE** - Straight vent pipes (4 in. B-Vent) and caps are not furnished and must be field supplied. Refer to kit instructions for additional information.

## COOLING SYSTEM

- Designed to maximize sensible and latent cooling performance at design conditions
- System can operate from 30°F to 125°F without any additional controls

##### R-410A Refrigerant

- Non-chlorine based
- Ozone-friendly

#### **2** Scroll Compressors

- Scroll compressors on all models for high performance, reliability and quiet operation
- Resiliently mounted on rubber grommets for quiet operation

##### Compressor Crankcase Heaters

- Protect against refrigerant migration that can occur during low ambient operation

#### **3** Thermal Expansion Valves

(All High Efficiency Models, 300S Model and all Standard Efficiency Models with Humiditrol)

- Assures optimal performance throughout the application range
- Removable element head

##### Refrigerant Metering Orifice (All Standard Efficiency Models except 300S Model)

- Accurately meters refrigerant in system
- Refrigerant control is accomplished by exact sizing of refrigerant metering orifice

#### **4** Filter/Driers

- High capacity filter/drier protects the system from dirt and moisture

#### High Pressure Switches

- Protects the compressor from overload conditions such as dirty condenser coils, blocked refrigerant flow, or loss of outdoor fan operation

#### Freezestats

- Protects the evaporator coil from damaging ice build-up due to conditions such as low/no airflow, or low refrigerant charge

#### **5** Condenser Coil - Lennox' Environ™ Coil System

Lightweight, all aluminum brazed fin construction

- Constructed of three components
  - A flat extrusion tube
  - Fins in-between the flat extrusion tube
  - Two refrigerant manifolds



##### Environ™ Coil System Features:

- Improved heat transfer performance due to high primary surface area (flat tubes) versus secondary surface (fins)
- Smaller internal volume (reduced refrigerant charge)
- High durability
- All aluminum construction
- Fewer brazed joints
- Compact design
- Reduced unit weight
- Easy maintenance/cleaning
- Face split design
- Mounting brackets with rubber inserts
- Angled cabinet design protects coil from damage

#### Evaporator Coil

- Copper tube construction
- Enhanced rippled-edge aluminum fins
- Flared shoulder tubing connections
- Silver soldered construction
- Factory leak tested
- Cross row circuiting with rifled tubing

#### Condensate Drain Pan

- Plastic pan, sloped to meet drainage requirements of ASHRAE 62.1
- Side or bottom drain connections

#### **6** Outdoor Coil Fan Motors

- Thermal overload protected
- Totally enclosed
- Permanently lubricated ball bearings
- Shaft up
- Wire basket mount

#### Outdoor Coil Fans

- PVC coated fan guard furnished

#### Required Selections

##### Cooling Capacity

- Specify nominal cooling capacity

## FEATURES AND BENEFITS

### COOLING SYSTEM (continued)

#### Options/Accessories

##### **Factory Installed**

Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil (replaces Environ™ Coil System, Standard Efficiency Models only)

- Copper tube construction
- Enhanced rippled-edge aluminum fins
- Flared shoulder tubing connections
- Silver soldered construction

**NOTE** - Required if Humiditrol® Dehumidification System is ordered.

##### **Field Installed**

###### Condensate Drain Trap

- Available in copper or PVC

###### Drain Pan Overflow Switch

- Monitors condensate level in drain pan, shuts down unit if drain becomes clogged

###### Low Ambient Controls

- Units operate satisfactorily down to 45°F outdoor air temperature without any additional controls
- Two low ambient control options are available for field installation
  1. **Low Ambient Control Kit (30°F)** - Allows unit operation down to 30°F.
  2. **Low Ambient Control Kit (0°F)** - Allows unit operation down to 0°F without evaporator coil icing
    - Head pressure speed control reduces outdoor fan operation during low ambient conditions until head pressure rises to the setpoint
    - Pressure transducers are mounted on the liquid lines
    - High pressure switches are furnished to replace existing
    - Wiring harnesses are furnished for simple plug-in wiring to fans and controller

## **CABINET**

7

### **Construction**

- Heavy-gauge steel panels
- Full perimeter heavy-gauge galvanized steel base rail
- Base rails have rigging holes
- Three sides of the base rail have forklift slots
- Raised edges around duct and power entry openings in the bottom of the unit for water protection

### Airflow Choice

- Units are shipped in downflow (vertical) return air flow configuration

**NOTE** - Units can be field converted to horizontal air flow with optional Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit and Horizontal Roof Curb.

### Power/Gas Entry

- Electrical and gas lines can be brought through the unit base or through horizontal access knock-outs

### Exterior Panels

- Constructed of heavy-gauge, galvanized steel
- Two-layer enamel paint finish

### Insulation

- Fully insulated with non-hygroscopic fiberglass insulation (conditioned areas)
- Unit base is fully insulated
- Base insulation serves as an air seal to the roof curb, eliminating the need to add a seal during installation

### Access Panels

- Economizer/Filter section
- Heating/Blower section
- Compressor/Controls section

#### Options/Accessories

##### **Factory Installed**

###### Corrosion Protection

- Completely flexible immersed coating
- Electrodeposited dry film process
- AST ElectroFin E-Coat
- Meets Mil Spec MIL-P-53084, ASTM B117 Standard Method Salt Spray Testing
- Indoor Corrosion Protection:
  - Coated coil
  - Coated reheat coil (Humiditrol®)
  - Painted blower housing
  - Painted base
- Outdoor Corrosion Protection:
  - Coated coil
  - Painted outdoor base

###### Hinged Access Panels

- Filter section
- Heating/Blower section
- Compressor/Controls section.
- Panel seals and quarter-turn latching handles provide a tight air and water seal

##### **Field Installed**

###### Combination Coil/Hail Guards

- Heavy gauge steel frame
- Painted to match cabinet
- Expanded metal mesh protects outdoor coil

###### Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit

- Required for horizontal applications with Horizontal Roof Curb
- Contains panel with return air opening for field replacement of existing unit panel and panel to cover bottom return air opening in unit
- See dimension drawings

## FEATURES AND BENEFITS

### **BLOWER**

- A wide selection of supply air blower options are available to meet a variety of airflow requirements

#### **Motor**

- Overload protected, equipped with ball bearings
- Belt drive motors are offered on all models and are available in several different sizes to maximize air performance

#### **Supply Air Blower**

- Forward curved blades
- Double inlet
- Blower wheel statically and dynamically balanced
- Ball bearings
- Adjustable pulley (allows speed change)
- Blower assembly slides out of unit for servicing

### **Required Selections**

#### **8 Select Constant Air Volume (CAV) or MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume)**

- Constant Air Volume (CAV) models supply a constant volume of air
- MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) models utilize a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) to stage the supply air blower airflow
  - The VFD alters the frequency and voltage of the power supply to the blower to control blower speed
  - The supply air blower has two speeds:
    1. Low speed for part-load cooling operation
    2. High speed for full load cooling and all heat modes
  - Full speed blower operation is set by adjusting the motor pulley to deliver the desired air volume
  - The ventilation speed is selectable between high and low speed

**NOTE** - Low speed is 66% of high speed

2. High speed for full load cooling and all heat modes
- Full speed blower operation is set by adjusting the motor pulley to deliver the desired air volume
- The ventilation speed is selectable between high and low speed

**NOTE** - Part load airflow in cooling mode on MSAV® models should not be set below 220 cfm/nominal full load ton to reduce the risk of evaporator coil freeze-up.

- The VFD has an operational range of -40 to 125° F outdoor air ambient temperature
- Lower operating costs are obtained when the blower is operated on lower speeds

#### **MSAV® Sequence of Operation**

- Ventilation speed is determined by the VENT SPEED switch setting on VFD control board (LO or HI)
- Blower operates in low speed for mechanical cooling (Y1)
- Blower operates in high speed for any other mode (free cooling, mechanical cooling Y1+Y2, and heating)
- Economizer damper minimum position is fully closed in unoccupied mode

- In occupied mode, the economizer damper minimum position is determined by the setting of the two potentiometers on VFD control board:

- LO SPD MIN POS potentiometer sets the minimum position when blower is operating at low speed
- HI SPD MIN POS potentiometer sets the minimum position when blower is operating at high speed

**NOTE** - Units equipped a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) are designed to operate on balanced, three-phase power. Operating units on unbalanced three-phase power will reduce the reliability of all electrical components in the unit. Unbalanced power is a result of the power delivery system supplied by the local utility company. Factory-installed inverters are sized to drive blower motors with an equivalent current rating using balanced three-phase power. If unbalanced three-phase power is supplied; the installer must replace the existing factory-installed inverter with an inverter that has a higher current rating to allow for the imbalance. Refer to the installation instructions for additional information and replacement information.

### **Ordering Information**

- Specify standard or high efficiency blower motor, motor horsepower and drive kit number when base unit is ordered

### **Options/Accessories**

#### **Field Installed**

##### **VFD Manual Bypass Kit**

- VFD Manual Bypass Control is available as a kit for MSAV® equipped models
- The VFD Manual Bypass Control is a manual bypass and is enabled by re-configuring the wiring on the unit

### **CONTROLS**

#### **9 Unit Control**

- All control voltage is provided via a 24V (secondary) transformer with built-in circuit breaker protection
- Up to 2 heat / 2 cool staging with a third party DDC control system or thermostat
- Low voltage terminal block provides screw terminal connections for thermostat or controller wiring
- Night Setback Mode saves energy by closing outdoor air dampers and operating supply fan on thermostat demand only

### **Options/Accessories**

#### **Field Installed**

##### **Smoke Detector**

- Photoelectric type
- Installed in supply air section, return air section or both sections
- Available with power board and single sensor (supply or return) or power board and two sensors (supply and return)
- Power board located in unit control compartment

## FEATURES AND BENEFITS

### CONTROLS (continued)

#### Commercial Control Systems

##### L Connection® Network

- Complete building automation control system for single or multi-zone applications
- Options include local interface, software for local or remote communication, and hardware for networking other control functions
- See L Connection Network Product Specifications Bulletin for details

**NOTE** - Not available for Humiditrol® equipped units.

#### Thermostats

- Control system and thermostat options see page 11

### ELECTRICAL

- All units include terminal block and fuse block in power entry junction box for single power entry application

#### Marked & Color-Coded Wiring

- All electrical wiring is color-coded and marked to identify which components it is connecting

#### Electrical Plugs

- Positive connection electrical plugs are used to connect common accessories or maintenance parts for easy removal or installation

#### Required Selections

#### Voltage Choice

- Specify when ordering base unit

#### Options/Accessories

### Factory or Field Installed

#### 10) Disconnect Switch

- Accessible from outside of unit
- Spring loaded weatherproof cover furnished

#### GFI Service Outlets (2)

- 115V ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) type
- Non-powered
- Field-wired

### Field Installed

#### GFI Weatherproof Cover

- Single-gang cover
- Heavy-duty UV-resistant polycarbonate case construction
- Hinged base cover with gasket

#### Phase Monitor

- Phase monitor detects the phasing of incoming power
- If the incoming power is out of phase or if any of the three phases are lost red LED on the phase monitor will light and the unit will not start
- Green LED indicates normal operation with correct incoming power phasing

**NOTE** - Phase Monitor is factory Installed in the control compartment on all units equipped with the MSAV® Supply Air Blower option.

### INDOOR AIR QUALITY

#### 11) Air Filters

- Disposable 2 inch filters furnished as standard

#### Options/Accessories

#### Field Installed

##### Healthy Climate® High Efficiency Air Filters

- Disposable MERV 8 or MERV 13 (Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value based on ASHRAE 52.2) efficiency
- 2 inch pleated filters

##### Healthy Climate® UVC Germicidal Lamps



- Germicidal lamps emit ultra-violet (UV-C) energy, which has been proven to be effective in reducing microbes such as viruses, bacteria, yeasts, and molds
- This process either destroys the organism or controls its ability to reproduce
- UV-C energy greatly reduces the growth and proliferation of mold and other bioaerosols (bacteria and viruses) on illuminated surfaces (particularly coil and drain pan)
- Field installed in the blower/evaporator coil section
- Magnetic safety interlock terminates power when access panels are removed
- All necessary hardware for installation is included
- Lamps operate on 110/230V-1ph power supply

**NOTE** - Step-down transformer may be ordered separately for 460V and 575V units.

- Approved by ETL

#### Indoor Air Quality (CO<sub>2</sub>) Sensors

- Monitors CO<sub>2</sub> levels
- Reports to the Unit Controller which adjusts economizer dampers as needed

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

### ECONOMIZER

#### Factory or Field Installed

##### 12 Economizer

##### (Standard and High Performance Common Features)

- Outdoor Air Hood with mist elimination filter furnished
- Mixed Air Sensor furnished for field installation in the rooftop unit

**NOTE** - Sensor is factory installed when Economizer is factory installed.

##### Standard Economizer Features

##### (Not for Title 24)

- Gear-driven action
- 24-volt, fully-modulating spring return motor
- Return air and outdoor air dampers
- Plug-in connections to unit
- Nylon bearings
- Neoprene seals

##### Standard Economizer Control Module

##### (Not for Title 24)

- Standard Economizer Control Module operation is based on outdoor air temperatures

##### Economizer Controls:

- **Damper Minimum Position** - Can be set lower than traditional minimum air requirements resulting in cost savings
- **IAQ Sensor** - Signals dampers to modulate and maintain 55°F when CO<sub>2</sub> is higher than the CO<sub>2</sub> setpoint
- **Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) LED** - A steady green Demand Control Ventilation LED indicates the IAQ reading is higher than setpoint and requires more fresh air
- **Free Cool LED** - A steady green LED indicates outdoor air is suitable for free cooling
  - Free Cooling runs when outdoor air temperature is lower than the set temperature on the economizer control.



**NOTE:** The Free Cooling default setting for outdoor air temperature sensor is 55°F.

##### High Performance Economizer Features

- Approved for California Title 24 building standards
- Low leakage dampers are Air Movement and Control Association International (AMCA) Class 1A Certified - Maximum 3 CFM per sq. ft. leakage at 1 in. w.g.
- ASHRAE 90.1-2010 compliant
- Gear-driven action
- High torque 24-volt fully-modulating spring return damper motor
- Return air and outdoor air dampers
- Plug-in connections to unit
- Stainless steel bearings

- Enhanced thermoplastic vulcanizate (TPV) seals

- Flexible stainless steel jamb seals

**NOTE** - High Performance Economizers are not approved for use with enthalpy controls in Title 24 applications.

##### High Performance Economizer Control Module

- Provides inputs and outputs to control economizer based on parameter settings
- Automatically detects sensors by polling to determine which sensors are installed in system
- Displays any alarm messages (fault detection and diagnostics) as an aid in troubleshooting
- Non-volatile memory retains parameter settings in case of power failure
- Keypad with four navigation buttons and LCD screen is furnished for setting economizer parameters
  - Menu Up/Exit button returns to the main menu
  - Arrow Up button moves to the previous or next parameter within the selected menu
  - Arrow Down button moves to the next parameter within the selected menu
  - Select (enter) button confirms parameter selection
- Main Menu Structure:
  - Status (economizer and system operation status)
  - Setpoints (settings for various setpoint parameters)
  - System Setup (settings/information about the system)
  - Advanced Setup (freeze protection, CO<sub>2</sub> settings, stage 3 delay and additional calibration settings)
  - Checkout (damper positions)
  - Alarms (output signal that can be configured for remote alarm monitoring)



**NOTE** - The Free Cooling setpoint for Title 24 applications must be set based on the Climate Zone where the system is installed. See Section 140.4 "Prescriptive Requirements for Space Conditioning Systems" of the California Energy Commission's 2013 Building Energy Efficiency Standards.

**NOTE** - Refer to Installation Instructions for complete setup information and menu parameters available

#### Factory or Field Installed

##### Single Enthalpy Temperature Control (Not for Title 24)

- Outdoor air enthalpy sensor enables Economizer if the outdoor enthalpy is less than the setpoint of the control

#### Field Installed

##### Differential Enthalpy Control (Not for Title 24)

- Order two Single Enthalpy Controls
- One is field installed in the return air section, the other in the outdoor air section
- Allows the economizer control board to select between outdoor air or return air, whichever has lower enthalpy

## **OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES**

### **EXHAUST**

#### **Factory or Field Installed**

##### **(13) Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers With Exhaust Hood**

- Allow relief of excess air
- Aluminum blade dampers prevent blow back and outdoor air infiltration during off cycle
- Exhaust hood with bird screen is furnished

#### **Field Installed**

##### **Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers With Exhaust Hood**

- For use when unit is configured for horizontal applications requiring an economizer
- Allows relief of excess air
- Aluminum blade dampers prevent blow back and outdoor air infiltration during off cycle
- Field installed in return air duct
- Exhaust hood with bird screen is furnished

##### **(14) Power Exhaust Fans**

- Installs internal to unit for downflow applications only with economizer option
- Provides exhaust air pressure relief
- Interlocked to run when supply air blower is operating, fans run when outdoor air dampers are 50% open (adjustable)
- Motor is overload protected
- Dual fans
- 20 in. diameter
- 5 blades
- Two 1/3 hp motors

**NOTE** - Requires Economizer with Outdoor Air Hood and Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers

### **OUTDOOR AIR**

#### **Factory or Field Installed**

##### **Outdoor Air Damper - Downflow or Horizontal With Air Hood**

- Linked mechanical dampers
- 0 to 25% (fixed) outdoor air adjustable
- Installs in unit. Includes outdoor air hood
- Automatic model features fully modulating spring return damper motor with plug-in connection
- Manual model features parallel blade, gear-driven dampers with adjustable fixed position

**NOTE** - Outdoor Air Hood is included when damper is factory installed and is furnished with damper when ordered for field installation.

## **OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES**

### **ROOF CURBS**

- Nailer strip furnished (downflow only)
- Mates to unit
- US National Roofing Contractors Approved
- Shipped knocked down

### **Downflow**

#### **Hybrid Roof Curbs**

- Interlocking tabs fasten corners together
- No tools required
- Can also be fastened together with furnished hardware
- Available in 8, 14, 18, and 24 inch heights

#### **Adjustable Pitch Curb**

- Fully adjustable pitch curbs (3/4 in. per foot in any direction) provide a level platform for rooftop units allowing flexible installations on roofs with uneven or sloped angles
- Uses interlocking tabs to fasten corners together. No tools required
- Hardware is furnished to connect upper curb with lower curb
- Available in 14 inch height

### **Horizontal**

- Meet National Roofing Code requirements
- Converts unit from downflow to horizontal (side) air flow
- Return air is on unit, supply air is on curb
- See dimension drawings
- Available in 26, 30, 37 and 41 inch heights

**NOTE** - Requires Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit.

**NOTE** - Optional Insulation Kit is available to help prevent sweating.

### **Adaptor Curbs (not shown)**

- Curbs are regionally sourced
- Dimensions vary based upon the source

**NOTE** - Contact your local sales representative for a detailed cut sheet with applicable dimensions.

### **CEILING DIFFUSERS**

#### **Field Installed**

- Ceiling Diffusers  
(Flush or Step-Down)
- White powder coat finish on diffuser face and grilles
  - Insulated UL listed duct liner
  - Diffuser box has collars for duct connection
  - Step-down diffusers have double deflection blades
  - Flush diffusers have fixed blades
  - Provisions for suspending
  - Internally sealed to prevent recirculation
  - Removable return air grille
  - Adapts to T-bar ceiling grids or plaster ceilings

#### **Transitions (Supply and Return)**

- Used with diffusers
- Installs in roof curb
- Galvanized steel construction
- Flanges furnished for duct connection to diffusers
- Fully insulated

## OPTIONAL CONVENTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS

### ComfortSense® 7500 Commercial 7-Day Programmable Thermostat



- Four-Stage Heating / Two-Stage Cooling
- Universal Multi-Stage
- Intuitive Touchscreen Interface
- Automatic Changeover between Heating and Cooling
- Full Seven-Day Programming
- Four Time Periods Per Day
- Temperature and Humidity Control
- One-Touch Away Mode
- Holiday Scheduling
- Smooth Setback Recovery (SSR)
- Performance Reports
- Notifications/Reminders
- Dehumidification/Humiditrol® Control for Split Systems and Rooftop Units
- Economizer Relay Control
- Backlit Display
- Wallplate Furnished
- FDD, ASHRAE and IECC Compliant

### ComfortSense® 3000 Commercial 5-2 Day Programmable Thermostat



- Two-Stage Heating / Two-Stage Cooling
- Conventional Systems
- Intuitive Interface
- 5-2 Day Programming
- Program Hold
- Remote Indoor Temperature Sensing
- Smooth Setback Recovery (SSR)
- Economizer Relay Control
- Maintenance/Filter/Service Reminders
- Backlit Display
- Wallplate Furnished
- Simple Up and Down Temperature Control

### Bacnet Compatible Thermostat With Reheat Function



#### Description

#### Catalog No.

#### ComfortSense® 7500 Commercial 7-Day Programmable Thermostat

CS7500 7-Day Thermostat

**17G74**

Sensors/  
Accessories

<sup>1</sup> Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 20k

**47W36**

<sup>1</sup> Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 10k

**47W37**

Remote non-adjustable discharge air (duct mount)

**19L22**

Outdoor temperature sensor

**X2658**

#### ComfortSense® 3000 5-2 Day Programmable

CS3000 5-2 Day Thermostat

**11Y05**

Sensor/  
Accessories

Remote non-adjustable wall mount 10k averaging

**47W37**

Thermostat wall mounting plate

**X2659**

BACnet  
Controls

<sup>2</sup> 7-Day BACnet Thermostat

**Y8241**

<sup>3</sup> BACnet Module (factory or field)

**16X72**

<sup>4</sup> BACnet  
Room Sensors

With Display

**97W23**

Without Display

**97W24**

#### Universal Thermostat Guard with Lock (clear)

Inside Dimensions (H x W) 5 7/8 x 8 3/8 in. | **39P21**

<sup>1</sup> Remote wall-mount sensors can be applied in any of the following combinations:

One Sensor - (1) 47W36, Two Sensors - (2) 47W37, Three Sensors - (2) 47W36 and (1) 47W37  
Four Sensors - (4) 47W36, Five Sensors - (3) 47W36 and (2) 47W37

<sup>2</sup> BACnet Thermostat (Y8241) will control units with and without the Humiditrol® option. If there is a mix of units equipped with and without Humiditrol on the same site, this thermostat can be used for all units if suitable.

<sup>3</sup> Not compatible with units equipped with Humiditrol® option.

<sup>4</sup> Only compatible with BACnet Module (16X70).

## HUMIDITROL® DEHUMIDIFICATION SYSTEM OPTION

### OVERVIEW

**NOTE** - Not available with Environ™ Coil System.

Conventional Fin/Tube condenser coil must be ordered as a factory option.

- Factory installed option designed to control humidity
- Provides dehumidification on demand using ASHRAE 90.1 recommended method for comfort conditioning humidity control
- Unit comes equipped with one row reheat coil, solenoid valve and humidity controller
- A thermostat with a dehumidification output, a dehumidistat, or a DDC controller with an isolated output is required to control humidity and must be located in the occupied space

### BENEFITS

- Improves indoor air quality
- Helps prevent damage due to high humidity levels
- Improves comfort levels by reducing space humidity levels

### OPERATION

**No Dehumidification Demand**

- The unit will operate conventionally whenever there is a demand for cooling or heating and no dehumidification demand
- Free cooling is only permitted when there is no demand for dehumidification

**Dehumidification Demand Only**

- Dehumidification is initiated by an output from a dehumidistat (furnished), an optional thermostat with a dehumidification output or an optional DDC controller with an isolated output to control humidity
- Reheat operation will initiate on a dehumidification demand and does not require a cooling demand
- The unit will operate in the dehumidification mode until the relative humidity of the conditioned space is below the setpoint
- This reduces sensible cooling capacity and extends compressor run time to control humidity when the cooling load is low
- A solenoid valve diverts hot gas from the compressor to the reheat coil
- The cooled and dehumidified air from the evaporator is reheated as it passes through the reheat coil
- The de-superheated and partially condensed refrigerant continues to the outdoor condenser coil where condensing is completed
- The unit will continue to operate in this mode until the dehumidification demand is satisfied

**Dehumidistat Furnished**

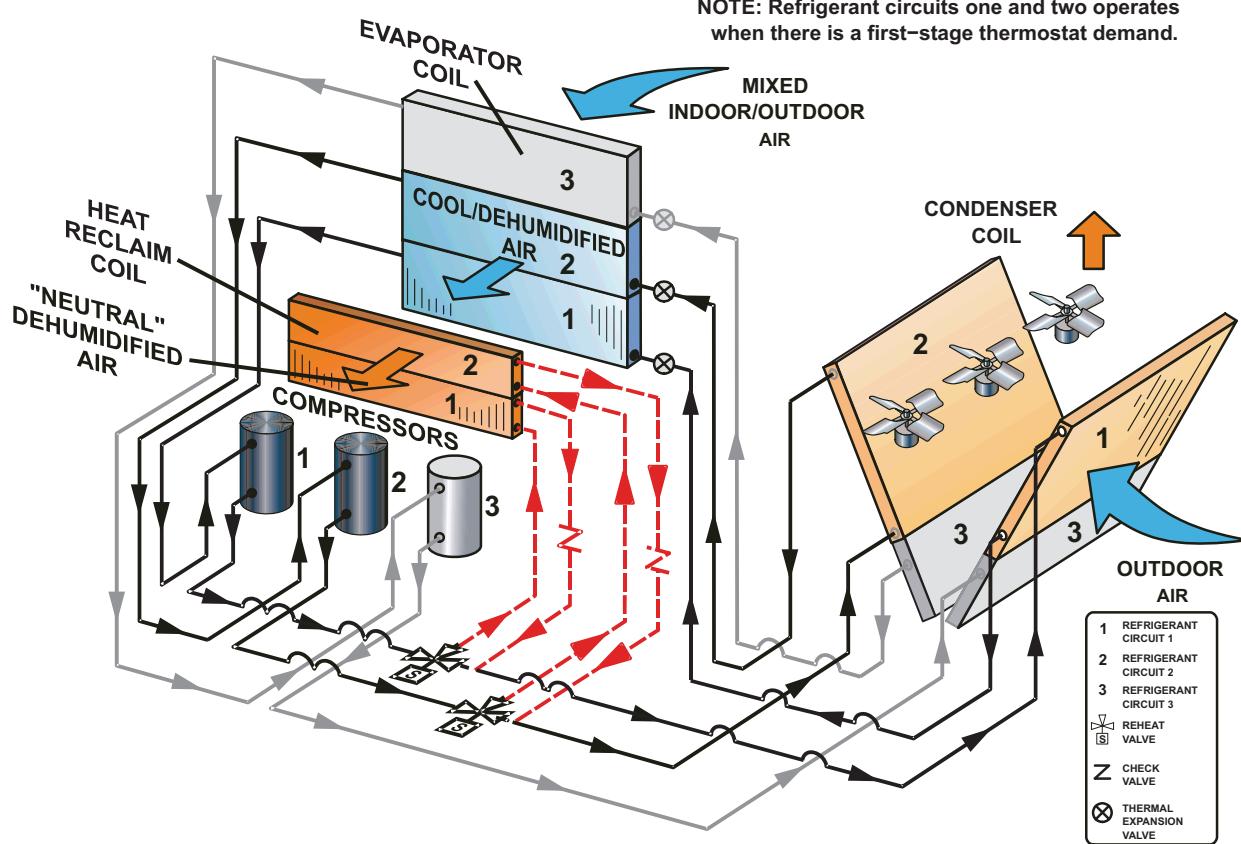
- Furnished for field installation
- Remote mounted dehumidistat for factory installed Humiditrol® option
- Adjustable 20-80%

**NOTE** - A thermostat with a dehumidification output or a DDC controller with an isolated output can be used instead.

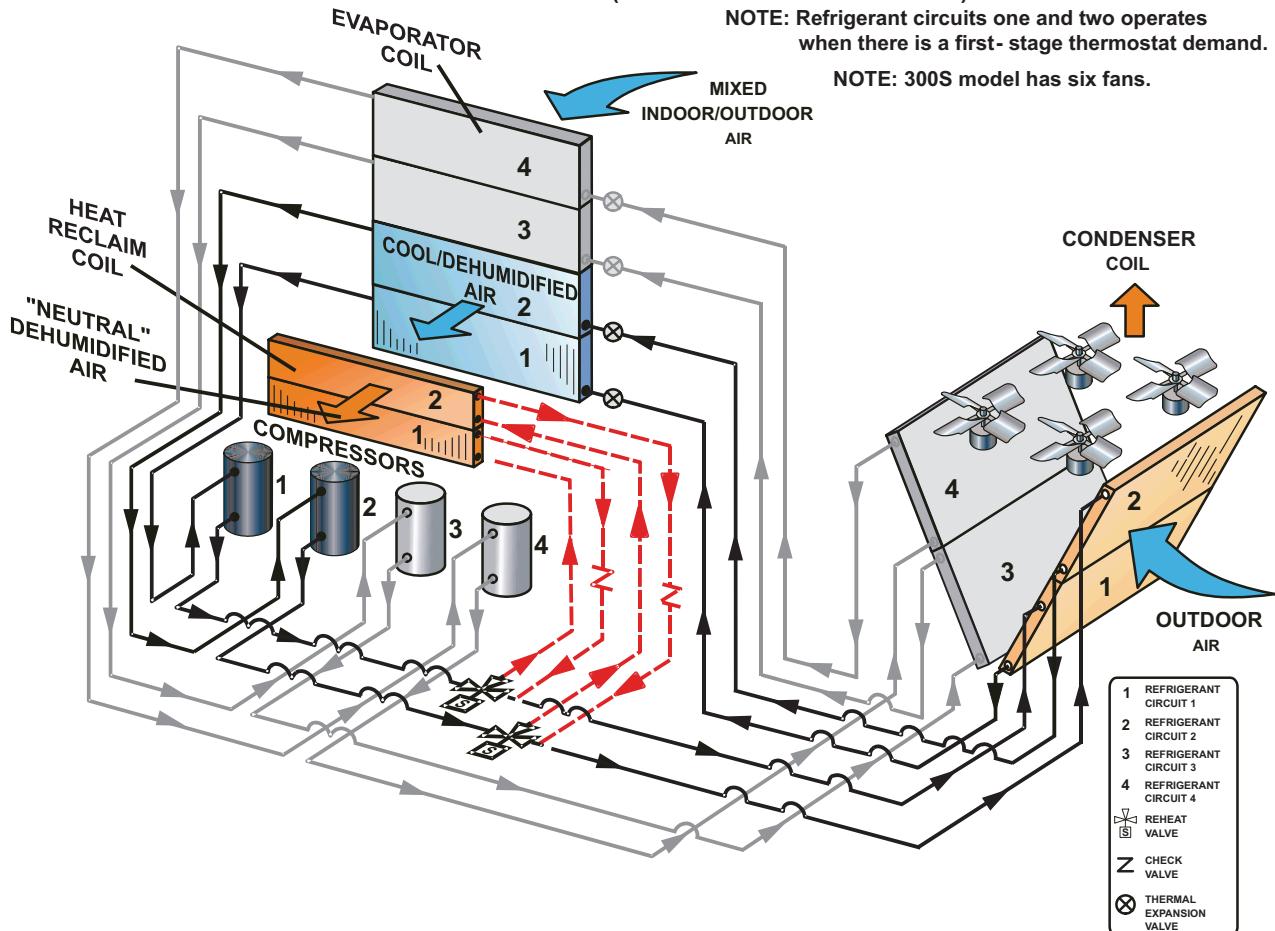
**NOTE** - See Conventional Thermostat Control Systems on page 11 for additional Humiditrol® control options.

## HUMIDITROL® DEHUMIDIFICATION SYSTEM OPTION

REFRIGERANT SCHEMATIC (180S and 210S MODELS ONLY)



REFRIGERANT SCHEMATIC (240S and 300S MODELS ONLY)



**OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES**
**STANDARD AND HIGH EFFICIENCY MODELS**

| Item Description                                    | Catalog Number   | Unit Model No. |            |            |            |            |
|---|--|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   |  | KGA<br>156     | KGA<br>180 | KGA<br>210 | KGA<br>240 | KGB<br>300 |
| <b>COOLING SYSTEM</b>                               |  |                |            |            |            |            |
| Condensate Drain Trap                               | PVC <b>22H54</b>   | X              | X          | X          | X          | X          |
|   | Copper <b>76W27</b>  | X              | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Corrosion Protection                                | Factory  | O              | O          | O          | O          | O          |
| Drain Pan Overflow Switch                           | - <b>10C24</b>   | X              | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Efficiency  | Standard or High   | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
| Refrigerant Type                                    | R-410A   | O              | O          | O          | O          | O          |
| <b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>                               |  |                |            |            |            |            |
| Bottom Gas Piping Kit                               | <b>85M31</b>   | X              | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Combustion Air Intake Extensions (order two)        | <b>89L97</b>   | X              | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Gas Heat Input                                      | Standard - 260,000 Btuh                                      | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Medium - 360,000 Btuh  | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | High - 480,000 Btuh  | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
| Low Temperature Vestibule Heater                    | 208/230V-3ph   | <b>13X66</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
|   | 460V   | <b>13X67</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
|   | 575V   | <b>13X68</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| LPG/Propane Conversion Kits<br>(Order 2 kits)       | Standard heat  | <b>14N28</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
|   | Medium heat  | <b>14N29</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
|   | High heat  | <b>14N30</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger                      | Factory  | O              | O          | O          | O          | O          |
| Vertical Vent Extension Kit                         |  | <b>42W16</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
| <b>BLOWER - SUPPLY AIR</b>                          |  |                |            |            |            |            |
| Blower Option                                       | CAV (Constant Air Volume)                                    | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume)                               | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
| Motors - Constant Air Volume (CAV)                  | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 2 hp                      | Factory        | O          |            |            |            |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 3 hp                      | Factory        | O          | O          | O          |            |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 5 hp                      | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 7.5 hp                    | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 10 hp                     | Factory        |            |            | O          | O          |
| Motors - MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume)             | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 2 hp                      | Factory        | O          |            |            |            |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 3 hp                      | Factory        | O          | O          | O          |            |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 5 hp                      | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 7.5 hp                    | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 10 hp                     | Factory        |            |            | O          | O          |
| VFD Manual Bypass Kit<br>(for MSAV® equipped units) | 2, 3, 5 hp (208/230V)<br>2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 hp (460V and 575V) | <b>90W52</b>   | X          | X          | X          | X          |
|   | 7.5, 10 hp (208/230V)  | <b>90W51</b>   |            | X          | X          | X          |
| Drive Kits  | Kit #1 535-725 rpm   | Factory        | O          | O          | O          |            |
| See Blower Data Tables for usage and selection      | Kit #2 710-965 rpm   | Factory        | O          | O          | O          |            |
|   | Kit #3 685-856 rpm   | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #4 850-1045 rpm  | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #5 945-1185 rpm  | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #6 850-1045 rpm  | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #7 945-1185 rpm  | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #8 1045-1285 rpm   | Factory        | O          | O          | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #10 1045-1285 rpm  | Factory        |            |            | O          | O          |
|   | Kit #11 1135-1365 rpm  | Factory        |            |            | O          | O          |

NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX - Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

## STANDARD AND HIGH EFFICIENCY MODELS

| Item Description | Catalog Number | Unit Model No. |            |            |            |            |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                  |                | KGA<br>156     | KGA<br>180 | KGA<br>210 | KGA<br>240 | KGB<br>300 |

### CABINET

|                      |         |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hinged Access Panels | Factory | O | O | O | O | O |
|----------------------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|

### CONTROLS

**NOTE - Also see Conventional Thermostat Control Systems page 11 for Additional Options.**

|  |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smoke Detector - Supply or Return (Power board and one sensor)   | 83W40 | X | X | X | X | X |
| Smoke Detector - Supply and Return (Power board and two sensors) | 83W41 | X | X | X | X | X |
| L Connection® Building Automation System                         | ---   | X | X | X | X | X |

### ELECTRICAL

|  |   |         |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|---|---------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Voltage 60 hz  | 208/230V - 3 phase                                    | Factory | O  | O  | O  | O  | O  |
|  | 460V - 3 phase  | Factory | O  | O  | O  | O  | O  |
|  | 575V - 3 phase  | Factory | O  | O  | O  | O  | O  |
| Disconnect Switch<br>(see Disconnect Table for usage, page 40) | 80 amp  | 54W91   | OX | OX | OX | OX | OX |
|  | 150 amp   | 54W92   | OX | OX | OX | OX | OX |
|  | 250 amp   | 54W93   |    |    |    |    | OX |
| GFI Service  | 15 amp non-powered, field-wired (208/230V, 460V only) | 74M70   | X  | OX | OX | OX | OX |
| Outlets  | 20 amp non-powered, field-wired (575V only)           | 67E01   | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| Weatherproof Cover for GFI                                     |   | 10C89   | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| ¹ Phase Monitor  |   | 10C25   | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |

### INDOOR AIR QUALITY

#### Air Filters

|   |         |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Healthy Climate® High Efficiency Air Filters<br>24 x 24 x 2 in. (Order 6 per unit)    | MERV 8  | 54W67 | X | X | X | X | X |
|   | MERV 13 | 52W40 | X | X | X | X | X |
| Replacement Media Filter With Metal Mesh Frame<br>(includes non-pleated filter media) |         | 44N61 | X | X | X | X | X |

#### Indoor Air Quality (CO<sub>2</sub>) Sensors

|   |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sensor - Wall-mount, off-white plastic cover with LCD display                                   | 77N39 | X | X | X | X | X |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, off-white plastic cover, no display  | 87N53 | X | X | X | X | X |
| Sensor - Black plastic case with LCD display, rated for plenum mounting                         | 87N52 | X | X | X | X | X |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, black plastic case, no display, rated for plenum mounting                  | 87N54 | X | X | X | X | X |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Sensor Duct Mounting Kit - for downflow applications                            | 85L43 | X | X | X | X | X |
| Aspiration Box - for duct mounting non-plenum rated CO <sub>2</sub> sensors<br>(87N53 or 77N39) | 90N43 | X | X | X | X | X |

#### UVC Germicidal Light Kit

|   |                              |       |   |   |   |   |
|---|------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|---|
| ² Healthy Climate® UVC Light Kit (110/230V-1ph) | 21A94                        | X     | X | X | X | X |
| Step-Down Transformers                          | 460V primary, 230V secondary | 10H20 | X | X | X | X |
|   | 575V primary, 230V secondary | 10H21 | X | X | X | X |

<sup>1</sup> Factory installed on all MSAV® equipped units.

<sup>2</sup> Lamps operate on 110-230V single-phase power supply. Step-down transformer may be ordered separately for 460V and 575V units. Alternately, 110V power supply may be used to directly power the UVC ballast(s).

NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX - Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

## STANDARD AND HIGH EFFICIENCY MODELS

| Item Description   | Catalog Number             | Unit Model No.          |            |            |            |            |  |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|  |                            | KGA<br>156              | KGA<br>180 | KGA<br>210 | KGA<br>240 | KGB<br>300 |  |
| <b>ECONOMIZER</b>  |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>Standard Economizer With Outdoor Air Hood (Not for Title 24)</b>  |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Standard Economizer  | 13U48                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| Downflow or Horizontal Applications - Includes Outdoor Air Hood,<br>order Downflow or Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers separately              |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>Standard Economizer Controls (Not for Title 24)</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Single Enthalpy Control  | 21Z09                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| Differential Enthalpy Control (order 2)  | 21Z09                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>High Performance Economizer With Outdoor Air Hood</b><br><b>(Approved for California Title 24 Building Standards / AMCA Class 1A Certified)</b> |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| High Performance Economizer  | 16Y99                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| Downflow or Horizontal Applications - Includes Outdoor Air<br>Hood, order Downflow or Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers<br>separately           |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>High Performance Economizer Controls (Not for Title 24)</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Single Enthalpy Control  | 10Z75                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| Differential Enthalpy Control (order 2)  | 10Z75                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>Barometric Relief Dampers With Exhaust Hood</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers   | 54W78                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers   | 16K99                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>OUTDOOR AIR</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>Outdoor Air Dampers With Outdoor Air Hood</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Motorized  | 13U04                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| Manual   | 13U05                      | OX                      | OX         | OX         | OX         | OX         |  |
| <b>1 POWER EXHAUST (DOWNFLOW APPLICATIONS ONLY)</b>  |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Standard Static  | 208/230V<br>460V<br>575V   | 75W90<br>75W91<br>75W92 | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
|  |                            |                         | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
|  |                            |                         | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>ROOF CURBS</b>  |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>Hybrid Roof Curbs, Downflow</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| 8 in. height   | 11F58                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| 14 in. height  | 11F59                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| 18 in. height  | 11F60                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| 24 in. height  | 11F61                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>Adjustable Pitch Curb</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| 14 in. height  | 43W26                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>Standard Roof Curbs, Horizontal - Requires Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit</b>  |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| 26 in. height - slab applications  | 11T89                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          |            |  |
| 30 in. height - slab applications  | 11T90                      |                         |            |            |            | X          |  |
| 37 in. height - rooftop applications   | 11T96                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          |            |  |
| 41 in. height - rooftop applications   | 11T97                      |                         |            |            |            | X          |  |
| <b>Insulation Kit For Standard Horizontal Curbs</b>  |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| For 26 in. Curb  | 73K32                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          |            |  |
| For 30 in. Curb  | 73K33                      |                         |            |            |            | X          |  |
| For 37 in. Curb  | 73K34                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          |            |  |
| For 41 in. Curb  | 73K35                      |                         |            |            |            | X          |  |
| <b>Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Required for Horizontal Applications with Roof Curb  | 87M00                      | X                       | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| <b>CEILING DIFFUSERS</b>   |                            |                         |            |            |            |            |  |
| Step-Down - Order one  | RTD11-185S<br>RTD11-275S   | 13K63<br>13K64          | X          | X          |            |            |  |
| Flush - Order one  | FD11-185S<br>FD11-275S     | 13K58<br>13K59          | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |
| Transitions (Supply and Return) - Order one  | C1DIFF33C-1<br>C1DIFF34C-1 | 12X68<br>12X70          | X          | X          | X          | X          |  |

<sup>1</sup> Field installed Power Exhaust requires Economizer with Outdoor Air Hood and Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers with Exhaust Hood. Must be ordered separately.

NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX - Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

**OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES**
**STANDARD EFFICIENCY MODELS ONLY**

| Item Description  | Model Number                                       | Catalog Number | Unit Model No. |             |             |             |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |  |                | KGB<br>180S    | KGB<br>210S | KGB<br>240S | KGB<br>300S |
| <b>COOLING SYSTEM</b>   |  |                |                |             |             |             |
| Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil (replaces Environ™ Coil System)<br>(Required for Humiditrol® option) |  | Factory        | O              | O           | O           | O           |
| Low Ambient Control   | 30°F - K1LOAM53C11                                 | <b>10T63</b>   | X              | X           |             |             |
|   | 30°F - K1LOAM53C21                                 | <b>10T64</b>   |                |             | X           |             |
|   | 30°F - K1LOAM54C21                                 | <b>10T65</b>   |                |             |             | X           |
|   | 0°F - K1LOAM63C11                                  | <b>18B95</b>   | X              | X           |             |             |
|   | 0°F - K1LOAM63C21                                  | <b>18B96</b>   |                |             | X           |             |
|   | 0°F - K1LOAM64C31                                  | <b>18B98</b>   |                |             |             | X           |
| <b>CABINET</b>  |  |                |                |             |             |             |
| Combination Coil/Hail Guards  | Environ™ Coil System - C1GARD52C12                 | <b>15T92</b>   | X              | X           |             |             |
|   | Environ™ Coil System - C1GARD52C22                 | <b>15T93</b>   |                |             | X           | X           |
|   | Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil - C1GARD51C11 | <b>13T08</b>   | X              | X           |             |             |
|   | Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil - C1GARD51C21 | <b>13T12</b>   |                |             | X           | X           |
| <b>HUMIDITROL® CONDENSER REHEAT OPTION</b>  |  |                |                |             |             |             |
| Humiditrol® Dehumidification Option   | Factory  | O              | O              | O           | O           | O           |
| <sup>1</sup> Dehumidistat, Remote Mounted   | C0SNSR30FF1L                                       | <b>99N41</b>   | X              | X           | X           | X           |

<sup>1</sup> A thermostat with a dehumidification output or a DDC controller with an isolated output can be used instead.

NOTE - Catalog and model numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX - Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

**OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES -**
**HIGH EFFICIENCY MODELS ONLY**

| Item Description             | Model Number                                       | Catalog Number | Unit Model No. |             |             |             |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                              |  |                | KGA<br>156H    | KGA<br>180H | KGA<br>210H | KGA<br>240H |
| <b>COOLING SYSTEM</b>        |  |                |                |             |             |             |
| Low Ambient Control          | 30°F - K1LOAM53C11                                 | <b>10T63</b>   | X              |             |             |             |
|                              | 30°F - K1LOAM53C21                                 | <b>10T64</b>   |                | X           | X           |             |
|                              | 30°F - K1LOAM54C21                                 | <b>10T65</b>   |                |             |             | X           |
|                              | 0°F - K1LOAM63C11                                  | <b>18B95</b>   | X              |             |             |             |
|                              | 0°F - K1LOAM63C21                                  | <b>18B96</b>   |                | X           |             |             |
|                              | 0°F - K1LOAM63C31                                  | <b>18B97</b>   |                |             | X           |             |
|                              | 0°F - K1LOAM64C31                                  | <b>18B98</b>   |                |             |             | X           |
| <b>CABINET</b>               |  |                |                |             |             |             |
| Combination Coil/Hail Guards | Environ™ Coil System - C1GARD52C12                 | <b>15T92</b>   | X              |             |             |             |
|                              | Environ™ Coil System - C1GARD52C22                 | <b>15T93</b>   |                | X           | X           | X           |
|                              | Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil - C1GARD51C11 | <b>13T08</b>   | X              |             |             |             |
|                              | Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil - C1GARD51C21 | <b>13T12</b>   |                | X           | X           | X           |

NOTE - Catalog and model numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX - Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

## SPECIFICATIONS - STANDARD EFFICIENCY

| General Data                                   | Nominal Tonnage<br>Model Number<br>Efficiency Type<br>Blower Type | 15 Ton  | 15 Ton                            | 17.5 Ton                     | 17.5 Ton                          |  |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  |   | KGB180S4B   | KGB180S4M                         | KGB210S4B                    | KGB210S4M                         |  |
|  |   | Standard  | Standard                          | Standard                     | Standard                          |  |
|  |   | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume)  | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume) | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) |  |
| Cooling Performance                            | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh                                     | 182,000   | 182,000                           | 206,000                      | 206,000                           |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh                          | 176,000   | 176,000                           | 200,000                      | 200,000                           |  |
|  | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm   | 6000  | 6000                              | 5700                         | 5700                              |  |
|  | Total Unit Power - kW   | 16.3  | 16.3                              | 18.5                         | 18.5                              |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)                                      | 10.8  | 10.8                              | 10.8                         | 10.8                              |  |
|  | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)                                     | 12.2  | 13.6                              | 12.2                         | 13.3                              |  |
| Refrigerant Charge                             | Refrigerant Type  | R-410A  | R-410A                            | R-410A                       | R-410A                            |  |
|  | Environ™ Coil System  | Circuit 1   | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                     | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                | 6 lbs. 8 oz.                      |  |
|  |   | Circuit 2   | 5 lbs. 11 oz.                     | 5 lbs. 11 oz.                | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                      |  |
|  |   | Circuit 3   | 5 lbs. 13 oz.                     | 5 lbs. 13 oz.                | 6 lbs. 2 oz.                      |  |
|  | Conventional Fin/Tube Coil Option                                 | Circuit 1   | 12 lbs. 7 oz.                     | 12 lbs. 7 oz.                | 11 lbs. 0 oz.                     |  |
|  |   | Circuit 2   | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                     | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                | 11 lbs. 0 oz.                     |  |
|  |   | Circuit 3   | 11 lbs. 3 oz.                     | 11 lbs. 3 oz.                | 11 lbs. 0 oz.                     |  |
|  | Conventional Fin/Tube with Humiditrol® Option                     | Circuit 1   | 12 lbs. 10 oz.                    | 12 lbs. 10 oz.               | 10 lbs. 10 oz.                    |  |
|  |   | Circuit 2   | 12 lbs. 10 oz.                    | 12 lbs. 10 oz.               | 10 lbs. 15 oz.                    |  |
|  |   | Circuit 3   | 11 lbs. 12 oz.                    | 11 lbs. 12 oz.               | 10 lbs. 7 oz.                     |  |
| <b>Gas Heat Available</b>                      |   | See page 22   |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
| <b>Compressor Type (number)</b>                |   | Scroll (3)  | Scroll (2)                        | Scroll (3)                   | Scroll (3)                        |  |
| Outdoor Coils                                  | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.                                   | 41.4  | 41.4                              | 41.4                         | 41.4                              |  |
|  | Number of rows  | 1 (2)   | 1 (2)                             | 1 (2)                        | 1 (2)                             |  |
|  | Fins per inch   | 23 (20)   | 23 (20)                           | 23 (20)                      | 23 (20)                           |  |
| Outdoor Coil Fans                              | Motor - (No.) horsepower  | (3) 1/3   | (3) 1/3                           | (3) 1/3                      | (3) 1/3                           |  |
|  | Motor rpm   | 1075  | 1075                              | 1075                         | 1075                              |  |
|  | Total Motor watts   | 1100  | 1100                              | 1100                         | 1100                              |  |
|  | Diameter - (No.) in.  | (3) 24  | (3) 24                            | (3) 24                       | (3) 24                            |  |
|  | Number of blades  | 3   | 3                                 | 3                            | 3                                 |  |
|  | Total Air volume - cfm  | 12,000  | 12,000                            | 12,000                       | 12,000                            |  |
| Indoor Coils                                   | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.                                   | 21.4  | 21.4                              | 21.4                         | 21.4                              |  |
|  | Tube diameter - in.   | 3/8   | 3/8                               | 3/8                          | 3/8                               |  |
|  | Number of rows  | 3   | 3                                 | 4                            | 4                                 |  |
|  | Fins per inch   | 14  | 14                                | 14                           | 14                                |  |
|  | Drain connection - No. and size                                   | (1) 1 in. FPT   | (1) 1 in. FPT                     | (1) 1 in. FPT                | (1) 1 in. FPT                     |  |
|  | Expansion device type   | Refrigerant Metering Orifice (RFC) - No Humiditrol® Option<br>Balanced port TXV, removable head - Humiditrol® Option  |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor Blower and Drive Selection | Nominal motor output  | 3 hp, 5 hp, 7.5 hp  |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
|  | Maximum usable motor output (US Only)                             | 3.45 hp, 5.75 hp, 8.63 hp   |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
|  | Motor - Drive kit number  | <b>3 hp</b><br><b>Kit 1</b> 535-725 rpm<br><b>Kit 2</b> 710-965 rpm<br><b>5 hp</b><br><b>Kit 3</b> 685-856 rpm<br><b>Kit 4</b> 850-1045 rpm<br><b>Kit 5</b> 945-1185 rpm<br><b>7.5 hp</b><br><b>Kit 6</b> 850-1045 rpm<br><b>Kit 7</b> 945-1185 rpm<br><b>Kit 8</b> 1045-1285 rpm |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
|  | Blower wheel nominal diameter x width - in.                       | (2) 15 x 15   | (2) 15 x 15                       | (2) 15 x 15                  | (2) 15 x 15                       |  |
|  | Type of filter  | Fiberglass, disposable  |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
|  | Number and size - in.   | (6) 24 x 24 x 2   |                                   |                              |                                   |  |
| <b>Electrical characteristics</b>              |   | 208/230V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - 3 phase   |                                   |                              |                                   |  |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

## SPECIFICATIONS - STANDARD EFFICIENCY

| General Data                                   | Nominal Tonnage<br>Model Number<br>Efficiency Type<br>Blower Type | 20 Ton   | 20 Ton                            | 25 Ton                       | 25 Ton                            |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |   | KGB240S4B  | KGB240S4M                         | KGB300S4B                    | KGB300S4M                         |
|  |   | Standard   | Standard                          | Standard                     | Standard                          |
|  |   | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume)   | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume) | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) |
| Cooling Performance                            | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh                                     | 236,000  | 236,000                           | 282,000                      | 282,000                           |
|  | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh                          | 230,000  | 230,000                           | 270,000                      | 270,000                           |
|  | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm   | 6000   | 6000                              | 8400                         | 8400                              |
|  | Total Unit Power - kW   | 21.3   | 21.3                              | 25.7                         | 25.7                              |
|  | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)                                      | 10.8   | 10.8                              | 10.5                         | 10.5                              |
|  | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)                                     | 12.2   | 13.4                              | 11.4                         | 13.8                              |
|  | Refrigerant Charge  | R-410A   | R-410A                            | R-410A                       | R-410A                            |
| Refrigerant Charge                             | Environ™ Coil System  | Circuit 1  | 7 lbs. 0 oz.                      | 7 lbs. 0 oz.                 | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                      |
|  |   | Circuit 2  | 6 lbs. 15 oz.                     | 6 lbs. 15 oz.                | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                     |
|  |   | Circuit 3  | 6 lbs. 12 oz.                     | 6 lbs. 12 oz.                | 6 lbs. 6 oz.                      |
|  |   | Circuit 4  | - - -                             | - - -                        | 6 lbs. 0 oz.                      |
|  | Conventional Fin/Tube Coil Option                                 | Circuit 1  | 14 lbs. 0 oz.                     | 14 lbs. 0 oz.                | 10 lbs. 8 oz.                     |
|  |   | Circuit 2  | 13 lbs. 12 oz.                    | 13 lbs. 12 oz.               | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                     |
|  |   | Circuit 3  | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                     | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                | 9 lbs. 12 oz.                     |
|  |   | Circuit 4  | - - -                             | - - -                        | 9 lbs. 12 oz.                     |
|  | Conventional Fin/Tube with Humiditrol® Option                     | Circuit 1  | 14 lbs. 10 oz.                    | 14 lbs. 10 oz.               | 12 lbs. 12 oz.                    |
|  |   | Circuit 2  | 13 lbs. 4 oz.                     | 13 lbs. 4 oz.                | 11 lbs. 12 oz.                    |
|  |   | Circuit 3  | 12 lbs. 14 oz.                    | 12 lbs. 14 oz.               | 9 lbs. 12 oz.                     |
|  |   | Circuit 4  | - - -                             | - - -                        | 9 lbs. 12 oz.                     |
| Gas Heat Available                             |   |  |                                   |                              | See page 22                       |
| Compressor Type (number)                       |   | Scroll (3)   | Scroll (3)                        | Scroll (4)                   | Scroll (4)                        |
| Outdoor Coils                                  | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.                                   | 55.2   | 55.2                              | 55.2                         | 55.2                              |
| Environ™ (Fin/Tube)                            | Number of rows  | 1 (2)  | 1 (2)                             | 1 (2)                        | 1 (2)                             |
|  | Fins per inch   | 23 (20)  | 23 (20)                           | 23 (20)                      | 23 (20)                           |
| Outdoor Coil Fans                              | Motor - (No.) horsepower  | (4) 1/3  | (4) 1/3                           | (6) 1/3                      | (6) 1/3                           |
|  | Motor rpm   | 1075   | 1075                              | 1075                         | 1075                              |
|  | Total Motor watts   | 1665   | 1665                              | 1950                         | 1950                              |
|  | Diameter - (No.) in.  | (4) 24   | (4) 24                            | (6) 24                       | (6) 24                            |
|  | Number of blades  | 3  | 3                                 | 3                            | 3                                 |
|  | Total Air volume - cfm  | 16,000   | 16,000                            | 20,000                       | 20,000                            |
| Indoor Coils                                   | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.                                   | 21.4   | 21.4                              | 21.4                         | 21.4                              |
|  | Tube diameter - in.   | 3/8  | 3/8                               | 3/8                          | 3/8                               |
|  | Number of rows  | 4  | 4                                 | 4                            | 4                                 |
|  | Fins per inch   | 14   | 14                                | 14                           | 14                                |
|  | Drain connection - No. and size                                   | (1) 1 in. FPT  | (1) 1 in. FPT                     | (1) 1 in. FPT                | (1) 1 in. FPT                     |
|  | Expansion device type   | Refrigerant Metering Orifice (RFC) - No Humiditrol® Option                         |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  | Balanced port TXV, removable head -Humiditrol® Option             |  |                                   |                              |                                   |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor Blower and Drive Selection | Nominal motor output  | 5 hp, 7.5 hp, 10 hp  |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  | Maximum usable motor output (US Only)                             | 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp, 11.5 hp  |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  | Motor - Drive kit number  | <b>5 hp</b><br>Kit 3 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 5 945-1185 rpm       |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  |   | <b>7.5 hp</b><br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 8 1045-1285 rpm   |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  |   | <b>10 hp</b><br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 10 1045-1285 rpm<br>Kit 11 1135-1365 rpm |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  | Blower wheel nominal diameter x width - in.                       | (2) 15 x 15  | (2) 15 x 15                       | (2) 15 x 15                  | (2) 15 x 15                       |
|  |   | Fiberglass, disposable   |                                   |                              |                                   |
| Filters  | Type of filter  | (6) 24 x 24 x 2  |                                   |                              |                                   |
|  | Number and size - in.   | 208/230V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - 3 phase  |                                   |                              |                                   |
| Electrical characteristics                     |   |  |                                   |                              |                                   |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

## SPECIFICATIONS - HIGH EFFICIENCY

| General Data  |   | Nominal Tonnage  | 13 Ton                       | 13 Ton                            | 15 Ton  | 15 Ton                            |  |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|   |   | Model Number   | KGA156H4B                    | KGA156H4M                         | KGA180H4B   | KGA180H4M                         |  |
|   |   | Efficiency Type  | High                         | High                              | High  | High                              |  |
|   |   | Blower Type  | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume) | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume)  | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) |  |
| <b>Cooling Performance</b>                            | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh               | 154,000  | 154,000                      | 176,000                           | 176,000   |                                   |  |
|   | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh    | 150,000  | 150,000                      | 172,000                           | 172,000   |                                   |  |
|   | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm                   | 5000   | 5000                         | 5250                              | 5250  |                                   |  |
|   | Total Unit Power - kW                       | 12.5   | 12.5                         | 14.3                              | 14.3  |                                   |  |
|   | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)                | 12.0   | 12.0                         | 12.0                              | 12.0  |                                   |  |
|   | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)               | 13.2   | 14.1                         | 13.5                              | 13.7  |                                   |  |
| <b>Refrigerant Charge</b>                             | Refrigerant Type                            | R-410A   | R-410A                       | R-410A                            | R-410A  |                                   |  |
|   | Circuit 1                                   | 5 lbs. 12 oz.  | 5 lbs. 12 oz.                | 6 lbs. 0 oz.                      | 6 lbs. 0 oz.  |                                   |  |
|   | Circuit 2                                   | 5 lbs. 4 oz.   | 5 lbs. 4 oz.                 | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                     | 5 lbs. 10 oz.   |                                   |  |
|   | Circuit 3                                   | 5 lbs. 10 oz.  | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                     | 5 lbs. 14 oz.   |                                   |  |
| <b>Gas Heat Available</b>                             |   | See page 22  |                              |                                   |   |                                   |  |
| <b>Compressor Type (number)</b>                       |   | Scroll (3)   | Scroll (3)                   | Scroll (3)                        | Scroll (3)  |                                   |  |
| <b>Outdoor Coils</b>                                  | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.             | 41.4   | 41.4                         | 55.2                              | 55.2  |                                   |  |
|   | Number of rows                              | 1  | 1                            | 1                                 | 1   |                                   |  |
|   | Fins per inch                               | 23   | 23                           | 23                                | 23  |                                   |  |
| <b>Outdoor Coil Fans</b>                              | Motor - (No.) horsepower                    | (3) 1/3  | (3) 1/3                      | (4) 1/3                           | (4) 1/3   |                                   |  |
|   | Motor rpm                                   | 1075   | 1075                         | 1075                              | 1075  |                                   |  |
|   | Total Motor watts                           | 1100   | 1100                         | 1500                              | 1500  |                                   |  |
|   | Diameter - (No.) in.                        | (3) 24   | (3) 24                       | (4) 24                            | (4) 24  |                                   |  |
|   | Number of blades                            | 3  | 3                            | 3                                 | 3   |                                   |  |
|   | Total Air volume - cfm                      | 12,000   | 12,000                       | 16,000                            | 16,000  |                                   |  |
| <b>Indoor Coils</b>                                   | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.             | 21.4   | 21.4                         | 21.4                              | 21.4  |                                   |  |
|   | Tube diameter - in.                         | 3/8  | 3/8                          | 3/8                               | 3/8   |                                   |  |
|   | Number of rows                              | 3  | 3                            | 3                                 | 3   |                                   |  |
|   | Fins per inch                               | 14   | 14                           | 14                                | 14  |                                   |  |
|   | Drain connection - No. and size             | (1) 1 in. FPT  | (1) 1 in. FPT                | (1) 1 in. FPT                     | (1) 1 in. FPT   |                                   |  |
|   | Expansion device type                       | Balanced port TXV, removable head  |                              |                                   |   |                                   |  |
| <b><sup>3</sup> Indoor Blower and Drive Selection</b> | Nominal motor output                        | 2 hp, 3 hp, 5 hp   |                              | 3 hp, 5 hp, 7.5 hp                |   |                                   |  |
|   | Maximum usable motor output (US Only)       | 2.3 hp, 3.45 hp, 5.75 hp   |                              | 3.45 hp, 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp         |   |                                   |  |
|   | Motor - Drive kit number                    | <b>2 hp</b><br><b>Kit 1</b> 535-725 rpm<br><b>Kit 2</b> 710-965 rpm<br><b>3 hp</b><br><b>Kit 1</b> 535-725 rpm<br><b>Kit 2</b> 710-965 rpm<br><b>5 hp</b><br><b>Kit 3</b> 685-856 rpm<br><b>Kit 4</b> 850-1045 rpm<br><b>Kit 5</b> 945-1185 rpm<br><b>7.5 hp</b><br><b>Kit 6</b> 850-1045 rpm<br><b>Kit 7</b> 945-1185 rpm<br><b>Kit 8</b> 1045-1285 rpm |                              |                                   | <b>3 hp</b><br><b>Kit 1</b> 535-725 rpm<br><b>Kit 2</b> 710-965 rpm<br><b>5 hp</b><br><b>Kit 3</b> 685-856 rpm<br><b>Kit 4</b> 850-1045 rpm<br><b>Kit 5</b> 945-1185 rpm<br><b>7.5 hp</b><br><b>Kit 6</b> 850-1045 rpm<br><b>Kit 7</b> 945-1185 rpm<br><b>Kit 8</b> 1045-1285 rpm |                                   |  |
|   | Blower wheel nominal diameter x width - in. | (2) 15 x 15  | (2) 15 x 15                  | (2) 15 x 15                       | (2) 15 x 15   |                                   |  |
|   | <b>Filters</b>                              | Type of filter   | Fiberglass, disposable       |                                   |   |                                   |  |
|   |   | Number and size - in.  | (6) 24 x 24 x 2              |                                   |   |                                   |  |
| <b>Electrical characteristics</b>                     |   | 208/230V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - 3 phase  |                              |                                   |   |                                   |  |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

## SPECIFICATIONS - high EFFICIENCY

| General Data  |  | Nominal Tonnage   | 17.5 Ton                     | 17.5 Ton   | 20 Ton                       | 20 Ton                            |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   |  | Model Number  | KGA210H4B                    | KGA210H4M  | KGA240H4B                    | KGA240H4M                         |
|   |  | Efficiency Type   | High                         | High   | High                         | High                              |
|   |  | Blower Type   | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume) | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume)  | CAV<br>(Constant Air Volume) | MSAV®<br>(Multi-Stage Air Volume) |
| <b>Cooling Performance</b>                            | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh            | 204,000   | 204,000                      | 238,000  | 238,000                      |                                   |
|   | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh | 194,000   | 194,000                      | 230,000  | 230,000                      |                                   |
|   | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm                | 6125  | 6125                         | 6400   | 6400                         |                                   |
|   | Total Unit Power - kW                    | 16.5  | 16.5                         | 19.2   | 19.2                         |                                   |
|   | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)             | 12.0  | 12.0                         | 12.0   | 12.0                         |                                   |
|   | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)            | 13.0  | 14.0                         | 13.2   | 14.5                         |                                   |
| <b>Refrigerant Charge</b>                             | Refrigerant Type                         | R-410A  | R-410A                       | R-410A   | R-410A                       |                                   |
|   | Circuit 1                                | 6 lbs. 12 oz.   | 6 lbs. 12 oz.                | 6 lbs. 4 oz.   | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                 |                                   |
|   | Circuit 2                                | 6 lbs. 14 oz.   | 6 lbs. 14 oz.                | 6 lbs. 2 oz.   | 6 lbs. 2 oz.                 |                                   |
|   | Circuit 3                                | 6 lbs. 14 oz.   | 6 lbs. 14 oz.                | 5 lbs. 14 oz.  | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                |                                   |
|   | Circuit 4                                | ---   | ---                          | 5 lbs. 6 oz.   | 5 lbs. 6 oz.                 |                                   |
| <b>Gas Heat Available</b>                             |  | See page 22   |                              |  |                              |                                   |
| <b>Compressor Type (number)</b>                       |  | Scroll (3)  | Scroll (3)                   | Scroll (4)   | Scroll (4)                   |                                   |
| <b>Outdoor Coils</b>                                  | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.          | 55.2  | 55.2                         | 55.2   | 55.2                         |                                   |
|   | Number of rows                           | 1   | 1                            | 1  | 1                            |                                   |
|   | Fins per inch                            | 23  | 23                           | 23   | 23                           |                                   |
| <b>Outdoor Coil Fans</b>                              | Motor - (No.) horsepower                 | (6) 1/3   | (6) 1/3                      | (6) 1/3  | (6) 1/3                      |                                   |
|   | Motor rpm                                | 1075  | 1075                         | 1075   | 1075                         |                                   |
|   | Total Motor watts                        | 1950  | 1950                         | 1950   | 1950                         |                                   |
|   | Diameter - (No.) in.                     | (6) 24  | (6) 24                       | (6) 24   | (6) 24                       |                                   |
|   | Number of blades                         | 3   | 3                            | 3  | 3                            |                                   |
|   | Total Air volume - cfm                   | 20,000  | 20,000                       | 20,000   | 20,000                       |                                   |
| <b>Indoor Coils</b>                                   | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.          | 21.4  | 21.4                         | 21.4   | 21.4                         |                                   |
|   | Tube diameter - in.                      | 3/8   | 3/8                          | 3/8  | 3/8                          |                                   |
|   | Number of rows                           | 4   | 4                            | 4  | 4                            |                                   |
|   | Fins per inch                            | 14  | 14                           | 14   | 14                           |                                   |
|   | Drain connection - No. and size          | (1) 1 in. FPT   | (1) 1 in. FPT                | (1) 1 in. FPT  | (1) 1 in. FPT                |                                   |
|   | Expansion device type                    | Balanced port TXV, removable head   |                              |  |                              |                                   |
| <b><sup>3</sup> Indoor Blower and Drive Selection</b> | Nominal motor output                     | 3 hp, 5 hp, 7.5 hp  |                              | 5 hp, 7.5 hp, 10hp   |                              |                                   |
|   | Maximum usable motor output (US Only)    | 3.45 hp, 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp   |                              | 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp, 11.5 hp  |                              |                                   |
|   | Motor - Drive kit number                 | <b>3 hp</b><br>Kit 1 535-725 rpm<br>Kit 2 710-965 rpm<br><b>5 hp</b><br>Kit 3 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 5 945-1185 rpm<br><b>7.5 hp</b><br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 8 1045-1285 rpm |                              | <b>5 hp</b><br>Kit 3 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 5 945-1185 rpm<br><b>7.5 hp</b><br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 8 1045-1285 rpm<br><b>10 hp</b><br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 10 1045-1285 rpm<br>Kit 11 1135-1365 rpm |                              |                                   |
|   |  | (2) 15 x 15   |                              | (2) 15 x 15  |                              |                                   |
|   |  | (2) 15 x 15   |                              | (2) 15 x 15  |                              |                                   |
|   |  | (2) 15 x 15   |                              | (2) 15 x 15  |                              |                                   |
|   |  | (2) 15 x 15   |                              | (2) 15 x 15  |                              |                                   |
|   |  | Fiberglass, disposable  |                              |  |                              |                                   |
|   |  | (6) 24 x 24 x 2   |                              |  |                              |                                   |
|   |  | 208/230V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - 3 phase   |                              |  |                              |                                   |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE – Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

## SPECIFICATIONS - GAS HEAT

|  |                             |                        |  |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Usage Data                                 | Model Number                | KGA156                 | KGA/KGB180<br>KGA/KGB210<br>KGA/KGB240<br>KGB300 |
|  |                             | KGA/KGB180             |  |
|  |                             | KGA/KGB210             |  |
| Heat Input Type                            | Number of Gas Heat Stages   | KGA/KGB240             | KGA/KGB240<br>KGB300                             |
|  |                             | KGB300                 |  |
|  |                             | Standard (S)           | Medium (M)                                       |
| Gas Heating Performance                    | Input - Btuh                | First Stage            | 2  |
|  |                             | Second Stage           | 2  |
|  | Output - Btuh               | First Stage            | 2  |
|  |                             | Second Stage           | 2  |
|  | Temperature Rise Range - °F | 15 - 45                | 30 - 60  |
|  | Thermal Efficiency          | 80.0%                  | 80.0%  |
| Recommended Gas Supply Pressure - in. w.g. | Natural LPG/Propane         | Gas Supply Connections | 1 in. npt  |
|  |                             | 7                      | 7  |
|  |                             | 11                     | 11   |

## HIGH ALTITUDE DERATE

Units may be installed at altitudes up to 2000 feet above sea level without any modification.

At altitudes above 2000 feet, units must be derated to match gas manifold pressures shown in table below.

At altitudes above 2000 feet unit must be derated to match gas manifold pressures shown in the table below.

**NOTE** – This is the only permissible derate for these units.

| Gas Heat Type | Altitude - ft. | Gas Manifold Pressure - in. w.g. |                 | Input Rate Natural Gas or LPG/Propane - Btuh |              |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------|
|               |                | Natural Gas                      | LPG/Propane Gas | First Stage                                  | Second Stage |
| Standard      | 2001 - 4500    | 3.4                              | 9.6             | 169,000                                      | 249,000      |
| Medium        | 2001 - 4500    | 3.4                              | 9.6             | 234,000                                      | 345,000      |
| High          | 2001 - 4500    | 3.4                              | 9.6             | 312,000                                      | 460,000      |

## RATINGS

## STANDARD EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

## **15 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB180S4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |                                |                         |                                  |       |      |      |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      | 75°F                           |                         |                                  |      | 85°F                           |                         |                                  |      | 95°F                           |                         |                                  |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |      |      |      |      |
| cfm   | kBtu/h                 | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtu/h                         | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F                           | kBtu/h                  | kW                               | 75°F | 80°F                           | 85°F                    | kBtu/h                           | kW    | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |      |
| 63°F  | 4800                   | 127   | 5.43                    | 0.66                             | 0.78 | 0.9                            | 122.2                   | 6.16                             | 0.67 | 0.79                           | 0.92                    | 116.8                            | 6.92 | 0.68                           | 0.81                    | 0.94                             | 111.2 | 7.77 | 0.69 | 0.83 | 0.97 |
|   | 6000                   | 134   | 5.48                    | 0.7                              | 0.84 | 0.97                           | 128.7                   | 6.2                              | 0.71 | 0.85                           | 0.99                    | 123                              | 6.98 | 0.72                           | 0.88                    | 1                                | 116.9 | 7.83 | 0.74 | 0.9  | 1    |
|   | 7200                   | 139   | 5.52                    | 0.73                             | 0.89 | 1                              | 133.5                   | 6.24                             | 0.75 | 0.92                           | 1                       | 127.5                            | 7.01 | 0.77                           | 0.94                    | 1                                | 121.1 | 7.86 | 0.79 | 0.97 | 1    |
| 67°F  | 4800                   | 134   | 5.48                    | 0.53                             | 0.64 | 0.74                           | 128.9                   | 6.2                              | 0.54 | 0.65                           | 0.76                    | 123.5                            | 6.98 | 0.54                           | 0.66                    | 0.77                             | 117.6 | 7.83 | 0.55 | 0.67 | 0.79 |
|   | 6000                   | 141.5   | 5.54                    | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.8                            | 135.9                   | 6.26                             | 0.56 | 0.68                           | 0.82                    | 130                              | 7.03 | 0.56                           | 0.7                     | 0.84                             | 123.5 | 7.88 | 0.58 | 0.71 | 0.86 |
|   | 7200                   | 146.8   | 5.58                    | 0.58                             | 0.71 | 0.86                           | 140.8                   | 6.3                              | 0.58 | 0.72                           | 0.88                    | 134.6                            | 7.07 | 0.59                           | 0.74                    | 0.9                              | 127.8 | 7.92 | 0.6  | 0.76 | 0.93 |
| 71°F  | 4800                   | 140.7   | 5.53                    | 0.41                             | 0.52 | 0.61                           | 135.3                   | 6.25                             | 0.42 | 0.52                           | 0.62                    | 129.7                            | 7.03 | 0.41                           | 0.53                    | 0.63                             | 124.1 | 7.89 | 0.42 | 0.53 | 0.64 |
|   | 6000                   | 148.6   | 5.6                     | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.65                           | 142.7                   | 6.31                             | 0.42 | 0.54                           | 0.66                    | 136.6                            | 7.09 | 0.42                           | 0.55                    | 0.68                             | 130   | 7.95 | 0.43 | 0.56 | 0.69 |
|   | 7200                   | 154.1   | 5.65                    | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.69                           | 148                     | 6.36                             | 0.43 | 0.57                           | 0.7                     | 141.3                            | 7.13 | 0.43                           | 0.58                    | 0.72                             | 134.4 | 7.98 | 0.44 | 0.59 | 0.74 |

**15 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB180S4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |       |                         |      |                                  |       |                       |      |                         |      |                                  |       |                       |      |                         |       |                                  |      |                       |      |                         |  |                                  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|   |                        | 85°F  |       |                         |      |                                  |       | 95°F                  |      |                         |      |                                  |       | 105°F                 |      |                         |       |                                  |      | 115°F                 |      |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.                         |       | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input |      | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. |      | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input |      | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. |      | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input |       | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. |      | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input |  | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |  |
|   |                        | cfm   | kBtuh | kW                      | 75°F | 80°F                             | 85°F  | kBtuh                 | kW   | 75°F                    | 80°F | 85°F                             | kBtuh | kW                    | 75°F | 80°F                    | 85°F  | kBtuh                            | kW   | 75°F                  | 80°F | 85°F                    |  |                                  |  |
| 63°F  | 4800                   | 170.7   | 11.45 | 0.68                    | 0.83 | 0.99                             | 162.4 | 12.84                 | 0.7  | 0.86                    | 1    | 153.5                            | 14.39 | 0.71                  | 0.89 | 1                       | 144.4 | 16.18                            | 0.73 | 0.93                  | 1    |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 178.7   | 11.54 | 0.73                    | 0.92 | 1                                | 169.7 | 12.93                 | 0.75 | 0.95                    | 1    | 160.4                            | 14.48 | 0.78                  | 0.98 | 1                       | 151.2 | 16.28                            | 0.81 | 1                     | 1    |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 184.7   | 11.61 | 0.79                    | 0.99 | 1                                | 175.6 | 13                    | 0.81 | 1                       | 1    | 166.8                            | 14.57 | 0.85                  | 1    | 1                       | 158.2 | 16.39                            | 0.88 | 1                     | 1    |                         |  |                                  |  |
| 67°F  | 4800                   | 180.4   | 11.56 | 0.54                    | 0.66 | 0.79                             | 171.4 | 12.95                 | 0.55 | 0.67                    | 0.82 | 162.3                            | 14.51 | 0.56                  | 0.69 | 0.85                    | 152.8 | 16.29                            | 0.57 | 0.71                  | 0.88 |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 188.6   | 11.66 | 0.56                    | 0.71 | 0.88                             | 179   | 13.05                 | 0.58 | 0.72                    | 0.91 | 169.1                            | 14.6  | 0.59                  | 0.75 | 0.95                    | 159   | 16.4                             | 0.6  | 0.78                  | 0.98 |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 194.5   | 11.73 | 0.59                    | 0.76 | 0.96                             | 184.2 | 13.11                 | 0.61 | 0.79                    | 0.99 | 173.7                            | 14.67 | 0.62                  | 0.82 | 1                       | 163.2 | 16.46                            | 0.64 | 0.86                  | 1    |                         |  |                                  |  |
| 71°F  | 4800                   | 189.5   | 11.68 | 0.41                    | 0.53 | 0.64                             | 180.4 | 13.06                 | 0.41 | 0.53                    | 0.65 | 170.9                            | 14.63 | 0.41                  | 0.54 | 0.67                    | 161.2 | 16.43                            | 0.41 | 0.55                  | 0.69 |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 198.3   | 11.78 | 0.41                    | 0.55 | 0.68                             | 188.4 | 13.17                 | 0.42 | 0.56                    | 0.7  | 178                              | 14.74 | 0.43                  | 0.58 | 0.72                    | 167.7 | 16.53                            | 0.43 | 0.59                  | 0.75 |                         |  |                                  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 204.4   | 11.86 | 0.43                    | 0.58 | 0.73                             | 193.8 | 13.24                 | 0.43 | 0.6                     | 0.76 | 183.1                            | 14.81 | 0.44                  | 0.61 | 0.79                    | 172   | 16.6                             | 0.45 | 0.63                  | 0.83 |                         |  |                                  |  |

## **15 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB180S4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |       |                       |                         |                                  |      |       |      |      |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |                       | 75°F                    |                                  |      |                       |                         | 85°F                             |       |                       |                         |                                  | 95°F |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.                         | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        | cfm   | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F | 80°F                  | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW   | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh | kW                    | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW   | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |
| 63°F  | 3500                   | 87  | 4.84                    | 0.65                             | 0.75 | 0.84                  | 82.9                    | 5.36                             | 0.65 | 0.75                  | 0.85                    | 78.3                             | 5.9   | 0.65                  | 0.76                    | 0.85                             | 73.6 | 6.51  | 0.65 | 0.76 | 0.86 |      |
|   | 4000                   | 91  | 4.89                    | 0.68                             | 0.77 | 0.87                  | 86.7                    | 5.38                             | 0.67 | 0.78                  | 0.87                    | 82                               | 5.93  | 0.67                  | 0.78                    | 0.89                             | 77.2 | 6.57  | 0.67 | 0.79 | 0.9  |      |
|   | 4500                   | 94.5  | 4.92                    | 0.69                             | 0.79 | 0.89                  | 90                      | 5.41                             | 0.69 | 0.8                   | 0.9                     | 85.1                             | 5.97  | 0.69                  | 0.8                     | 0.92                             | 80   | 6.6   | 0.69 | 0.81 | 0.93 |      |
| 67°F  | 3500                   | 92.5  | 4.89                    | 0.54                             | 0.64 | 0.72                  | 87.9                    | 5.39                             | 0.54 | 0.63                  | 0.72                    | 83                               | 5.95  | 0.53                  | 0.63                    | 0.73                             | 78   | 6.57  | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.73 |      |
|   | 4000                   | 96.2  | 4.93                    | 0.55                             | 0.65 | 0.74                  | 91.5                    | 5.44                             | 0.54 | 0.65                  | 0.75                    | 86.6                             | 5.98  | 0.54                  | 0.65                    | 0.75                             | 81.5 | 6.6   | 0.53 | 0.65 | 0.76 |      |
|   | 4500                   | 99.6  | 4.97                    | 0.56                             | 0.67 | 0.76                  | 94.8                    | 5.46                             | 0.55 | 0.67                  | 0.77                    | 89.8                             | 6.02  | 0.55                  | 0.67                    | 0.77                             | 84.4 | 6.65  | 0.54 | 0.67 | 0.78 |      |
| 71°F  | 3500                   | 97.6  | 4.93                    | 0.43                             | 0.53 | 0.61                  | 92.9                    | 5.43                             | 0.42 | 0.52                  | 0.61                    | 87.9                             | 5.98  | 0.41                  | 0.51                    | 0.61                             | 82.8 | 6.63  | 0.4  | 0.51 | 0.61 |      |
|   | 4000                   | 101.4   | 4.97                    | 0.43                             | 0.54 | 0.62                  | 96.6                    | 5.48                             | 0.43 | 0.53                  | 0.63                    | 91.5                             | 6.03  | 0.42                  | 0.52                    | 0.63                             | 86.2 | 6.67  | 0.4  | 0.52 | 0.63 |      |
|   | 4500                   | 104.8   | 5.02                    | 0.44                             | 0.54 | 0.64                  | 100                     | 5.53                             | 0.42 | 0.54                  | 0.64                    | 94.7                             | 6.08  | 0.41                  | 0.55                    | 0.65                             | 88.7 | 6.7   | 0.41 | 0.53 | 0.65 |      |

## **15 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB180S4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      |      | 95°F                  |                         |                                  |      |      | 105°F                 |                         |                                  |      |      | 115°F                 |                         |                                  |      |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.                         | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |
| 63°F  | cfm                    | kBtuh   | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F |
|   | 4800                   | 175.2   | 11.96                   | 0.73                             | 0.85 | 0.96 | 164.0                 | 13.20                   | 0.74                             | 0.87 | 0.98 | 152.1                 | 14.65                   | 0.75                             | 0.89 | 0.99 | 139.3                 | 16.35                   | 0.76                             | 0.91 | 1.00 |
|   | 6000                   | 184.8   | 12.1                    | 0.78                             | 0.91 | 1.00 | 172.9                 | 13.34                   | 0.79                             | 0.93 | 1.00 | 160.4                 | 14.8                    | 0.8                              | 0.95 | 1.00 | 147.0                 | 16.5                    | 0.82                             | 0.98 | 1.00 |
| 67°F  | 7200                   | 192   | 12.19                   | 0.82                             | 0.96 | 1.00 | 179.8                 | 13.45                   | 0.83                             | 0.98 | 1.00 | 166.8                 | 14.91                   | 0.85                             | 1.00 | 1.00 | 153.5                 | 16.6                    | 0.87                             | 1.00 | 1.00 |
|   | 4800                   | 186.3   | 12.11                   | 0.58                             | 0.71 | 0.83 | 174.7                 | 13.36                   | 0.57                             | 0.71 | 0.84 | 162.5                 | 14.83                   | 0.57                             | 0.73 | 0.86 | 149.2                 | 16.54                   | 0.57                             | 0.74 | 0.88 |
|   | 6000                   | 196.4   | 12.27                   | 0.60                             | 0.76 | 0.89 | 184.1                 | 13.52                   | 0.60                             | 0.77 | 0.90 | 170.9                 | 14.96                   | 0.61                             | 0.78 | 0.92 | 157.0                 | 16.69                   | 0.61                             | 0.80 | 0.95 |
| 71°F  | 7200                   | 203.6   | 12.35                   | 0.64                             | 0.8  | 0.94 | 190.7                 | 13.61                   | 0.64                             | 0.82 | 0.96 | 176.9                 | 15.09                   | 0.65                             | 0.83 | 0.98 | 162.1                 | 16.77                   | 0.66                             | 0.85 | 1.00 |
|   | 4800                   | 197.2   | 12.25                   | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.68 | 185.6                 | 13.53                   | 0.42                             | 0.56 | 0.69 | 172.7                 | 14.98                   | 0.41                             | 0.56 | 0.70 | 159.1                 | 16.69                   | 0.40                             | 0.56 | 0.72 |
|   | 6000                   | 207.8   | 12.41                   | 0.44                             | 0.59 | 0.74 | 194.7                 | 13.66                   | 0.43                             | 0.60 | 0.75 | 181.6                 | 15.17                   | 0.43                             | 0.6  | 0.76 | 166.9                 | 16.87                   | 0.42                             | 0.61 | 0.78 |
|   | 7200                   | 215.2   | 12.54                   | 0.45                             | 0.63 | 0.78 | 201.9                 | 13.80                   | 0.45                             | 0.63 | 0.80 | 187.7                 | 15.29                   | 0.45                             | 0.64 | 0.82 | 172.2                 | 16.98                   | 0.45                             | 0.65 | 0.84 |

## RATINGS

## STANDARD EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 17.5 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB210S4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                | 75°F                          |                                  |      |      |                                |                               | 85°F                             |      |      |                                |                               |                                  | 95°F |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kBtuh | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                                  | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 5600                   | 160.7   | 6.69                             | 0.64                             | 0.77 | 0.92 | 150.3                          | 7.53                          | 0.64                             | 0.79 | 0.94 | 139.6                          | 8.47                          | 0.64                             | 0.8  | 0.97 | 128.1                          | 9.52                          | 0.65                             | 0.82 | 0.99 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 170.4   | 6.76                             | 0.68                             | 0.85 | 0.99 | 159.5                          | 7.61                          | 0.69                             | 0.87 | 1    | 147.9                          | 8.54                          | 0.7                              | 0.9  | 1    | 136.3                          | 9.61                          | 0.72                             | 0.93 | 1    |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 178   | 6.82                             | 0.74                             | 0.93 | 1    | 166.8                          | 7.67                          | 0.75                             | 0.95 | 1    | 154.9                          | 8.61                          | 0.77                             | 0.98 | 1    | 142.9                          | 9.68                          | 0.79                             | 0.99 | 1    |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 5600                   | 172.6   | 6.77                             | 0.51                             | 0.62 | 0.74 | 161.8                          | 7.63                          | 0.5                              | 0.62 | 0.75 | 150.6                          | 8.57                          | 0.5                              | 0.62 | 0.76 | 138.9                          | 9.64                          | 0.49                             | 0.63 | 0.78 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 182.7   | 6.86                             | 0.53                             | 0.66 | 0.81 | 171.3                          | 7.71                          | 0.54                             | 0.67 | 0.83 | 159.1                          | 8.65                          | 0.53                             | 0.68 | 0.86 | 146.6                          | 9.72                          | 0.53                             | 0.69 | 0.89 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 189.7   | 6.92                             | 0.56                             | 0.71 | 0.89 | 177.9                          | 7.78                          | 0.57                             | 0.73 | 0.92 | 165                            | 8.72                          | 0.57                             | 0.74 | 0.95 | 151.9                          | 9.78                          | 0.57                             | 0.77 | 0.98 |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 5600                   | 184.7   | 6.87                             | 0.39                             | 0.5  | 0.6  | 173.4                          | 7.74                          | 0.38                             | 0.49 | 0.6  | 161.6                          | 8.68                          | 0.37                             | 0.49 | 0.61 | 149.3                          | 9.75                          | 0.35                             | 0.49 | 0.61 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 194.7   | 6.96                             | 0.4                              | 0.52 | 0.64 | 182.9                          | 7.83                          | 0.39                             | 0.53 | 0.65 | 170.1                          | 8.78                          | 0.39                             | 0.53 | 0.66 | 157.2                          | 9.85                          | 0.38                             | 0.53 | 0.68 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 202.1   | 7.04                             | 0.42                             | 0.55 | 0.69 | 189.8                          | 7.91                          | 0.41                             | 0.56 | 0.7  | 176.6                          | 8.85                          | 0.4                              | 0.56 | 0.72 | 162.6                          | 9.92                          | 0.4                              | 0.56 | 0.74 |  |  |  |  |

### 17.5 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB210S4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |       |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                | 95°F                          |                                  |      |      |                                |                               | 105°F                            |      |      |                                |                               |                                  | 115°F |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kBtuh | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                                  | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |       |      |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 5600                   | 205.4   | 13.32                            | 0.66                             | 0.82 | 0.98 | 188.3                          | 14.98                         | 0.66                             | 0.85 | 0.99 | 170.7                          | 16.91                         | 0.68                             | 0.88 | 1    | 152.7                          | 19.17                         | 0.69                             | 0.92  | 1    |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 217.4   | 13.46                            | 0.71                             | 0.92 | 1    | 199.6                          | 15.13                         | 0.73                             | 0.95 | 1    | 181.9                          | 17.06                         | 0.75                             | 0.98 | 1    | 164.3                          | 19.34                         | 0.78                             | 0.99  | 1    |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 227.5   | 13.59                            | 0.78                             | 0.99 | 1    | 209.9                          | 15.28                         | 0.81                             | 1    | 1    | 192.6                          | 17.21                         | 0.84                             | 1    | 1    | 174.7                          | 19.49                         | 0.88                             | 1     | 1    |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 5600                   | 221.3   | 13.51                            | 0.51                             | 0.64 | 0.78 | 203.6                          | 15.18                         | 0.5                              | 0.65 | 0.81 | 185                            | 17.09                         | 0.5                              | 0.66 | 0.84 | 166.2                          | 19.36                         | 0.5                              | 0.67  | 0.88 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 233.1   | 13.66                            | 0.54                             | 0.7  | 0.89 | 214.2                          | 15.33                         | 0.54                             | 0.71 | 0.92 | 194.8                          | 17.25                         | 0.54                             | 0.73 | 0.95 | 174.7                          | 19.48                         | 0.55                             | 0.76  | 0.98 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 241.4   | 13.77                            | 0.58                             | 0.76 | 0.97 | 221.7                          | 15.43                         | 0.58                             | 0.79 | 0.99 | 201.3                          | 17.34                         | 0.59                             | 0.82 | 1    | 180.8                          | 19.59                         | 0.6                              | 0.86  | 1    |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 5600                   | 237.2   | 13.72                            | 0.37                             | 0.5  | 0.62 | 218.4                          | 15.39                         | 0.36                             | 0.5  | 0.63 | 199.4                          | 17.31                         | 0.35                             | 0.5  | 0.64 | 180                            | 19.57                         | 0.33                             | 0.49  | 0.65 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 249   | 13.88                            | 0.39                             | 0.54 | 0.68 | 229.5                          | 15.55                         | 0.38                             | 0.54 | 0.69 | 209.2                          | 17.45                         | 0.37                             | 0.54 | 0.71 | 188.5                          | 19.7                          | 0.35                             | 0.55  | 0.74 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 257.7   | 13.99                            | 0.41                             | 0.58 | 0.74 | 236.9                          | 15.66                         | 0.4                              | 0.58 | 0.77 | 215.7                          | 17.57                         | 0.39                             | 0.59 | 0.8  | 194.6                          | 19.8                          | 0.38                             | 0.6   | 0.84 |  |  |  |  |

### 17.5 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB210S4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                | 75°F                          |                                  |      |      |                                |                               | 85°F                             |      |      |                                |                               |                                  | 95°F |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kBtuh | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                                  | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 4000                   | 134.7   | 6.84                             | 0.67                             | 0.77 | 0.85 | 127.7                          | 7.65                          | 0.67                             | 0.77 | 0.86 | 120.2                          | 8.52                          | 0.67                             | 0.77 | 0.87 | 112.2                          | 9.54                          | 0.67                             | 0.78 | 0.89 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4750                   | 143.1   | 6.89                             | 0.69                             | 0.79 | 0.89 | 135.6                          | 7.70                          | 0.69                             | 0.80 | 0.90 | 127.4                          | 8.58                          | 0.69                             | 0.81 | 0.91 | 118.9                          | 9.60                          | 0.69                             | 0.82 | 0.93 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 5500                   | 149.6   | 6.92                             | 0.71                             | 0.82 | 0.93 | 141.8                          | 7.73                          | 0.71                             | 0.83 | 0.94 | 133.2                          | 8.63                          | 0.72                             | 0.84 | 0.95 | 124.3                          | 9.65                          | 0.72                             | 0.85 | 0.97 |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 4000                   | 143.8   | 6.88                             | 0.54                             | 0.64 | 0.73 | 136.6                          | 7.69                          | 0.54                             | 0.64 | 0.74 | 128.9                          | 8.59                          | 0.53                             | 0.64 | 0.74 | 120.3                          | 9.60                          | 0.53                             | 0.64 | 0.75 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4750                   | 152.4   | 6.93                             | 0.56                             | 0.67 | 0.76 | 144.8                          | 7.76                          | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.77 | 136.1                          | 8.65                          | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.78 | 127.1                          | 9.68                          | 0.54                             | 0.67 | 0.79 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 5500                   | 159.3   | 6.98                             | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.79 | 150.9                          | 7.81                          | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.80 | 141.9                          | 8.71                          | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.81 | 132.4                          | 9.74                          | 0.56                             | 0.70 | 0.82 |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 4000                   | 153.7   | 6.94                             | 0.43                             | 0.52 | 0.62 | 146.0                          | 7.75                          | 0.42                             | 0.52 | 0.62 | 137.6                          | 8.66                          | 0.4                              | 0.51 | 0.62 | 128.6                          | 9.69                          | 0.39                             | 0.51 | 0.62 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4750                   | 162.1   | 6.99                             | 0.44                             | 0.54 | 0.64 | 153.8                          | 7.82                          | 0.43                             | 0.54 | 0.64 | 144.8                          | 8.74                          | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.64 | 135.3                          | 9.77                          | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.65 |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |  |  |  |  |

## RATINGS

## STANDARD EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

## **20 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB240S4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |                       |                         |                                  |                                |                         |                                  |                                |                         |                                  |                                |                         |                                  |       |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |                       | 75°F                    |                                  |                                |                         | 85°F                             |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F                           |                         |                                  |       |       |      |      |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |       |      |      |      |
|   |                        | cfm   | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh                          | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F                           | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F  |       |      |      |      |
| 63°F  | 6400                   | 171.1   | 7.51                    | 0.7                              | 0.83                  | 0.95                    | 162.6                            | 8.34                           | 0.71                    | 0.84                             | 0.97                           | 153.5                   | 9.27                             | 0.72                           | 0.86                    | 0.98                             | 143.7 | 10.29 | 0.73 | 0.88 | 1    |
|   | 8000                   | 180.1   | 7.55                    | 0.75                             | 0.89                  | 1                       | 171                              | 8.39                           | 0.76                    | 0.91                             | 1                              | 161.5                   | 9.31                             | 0.77                           | 0.93                    | 1                                | 151.6 | 10.34 | 0.79 | 0.96 | 1    |
|   | 9600                   | 187.2   | 7.57                    | 0.79                             | 0.95                  | 1                       | 178                              | 8.42                           | 0.81                    | 0.97                             | 1                              | 168                     | 9.35                             | 0.83                           | 0.99                    | 1                                | 157.1 | 10.38 | 0.85 | 1    | 1    |
| 67°F  | 6400                   | 182.3   | 7.55                    | 0.56                             | 0.68                  | 0.79                    | 173.6                            | 8.39                           | 0.56                    | 0.69                             | 0.81                           | 163.7                   | 9.33                             | 0.56                           | 0.7                     | 0.82                             | 153.5 | 10.36 | 0.56 | 0.7  | 0.84 |
|   | 8000                   | 191.4   | 7.59                    | 0.58                             | 0.72                  | 0.86                    | 181.9                            | 8.44                           | 0.59                    | 0.73                             | 0.88                           | 171.7                   | 9.37                             | 0.6                            | 0.75                    | 0.9                              | 160.3 | 10.4  | 0.61 | 0.76 | 0.92 |
|   | 9600                   | 198.2   | 7.62                    | 0.62                             | 0.78                  | 0.92                    | 187.9                            | 8.47                           | 0.63                    | 0.78                             | 0.94                           | 177.3                   | 9.41                             | 0.63                           | 0.8                     | 0.97                             | 165.9 | 10.44 | 0.64 | 0.83 | 0.99 |
| 71°F  | 6400                   | 193.6   | 7.6                     | 0.43                             | 0.55                  | 0.66                    | 184.4                            | 8.45                           | 0.43                    | 0.55                             | 0.66                           | 174                     | 9.39                             | 0.42                           | 0.55                    | 0.67                             | 163.1 | 10.42 | 0.42 | 0.55 | 0.69 |
|   | 8000                   | 202.8   | 7.63                    | 0.44                             | 0.57                  | 0.71                    | 192.8                            | 8.5                            | 0.43                    | 0.58                             | 0.71                           | 182.2                   | 9.44                             | 0.43                           | 0.59                    | 0.73                             | 171   | 10.47 | 0.43 | 0.6  | 0.75 |
|   | 9600                   | 210   | 7.67                    | 0.45                             | 0.61                  | 0.75                    | 199.2                            | 8.54                           | 0.45                    | 0.62                             | 0.77                           | 188                     | 9.48                             | 0.45                           | 0.62                    | 0.78                             | 175.9 | 10.52 | 0.45 | 0.63 | 0.81 |

**20 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB240S4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      |      | 95°F                  |                         |                                  |      |      | 105°F                 |                         |                                  |      |      | 115°F                 |                         |                                  |      |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |
| 63°F  | cfm                    | kBtuh   | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F |
|   | 6400                   | 237.6   | 15.43                   | 0.73                             | 0.88 | 0.99 | 221.7                 | 17.11                   | 0.74                             | 0.9  | 1    | 205.4                 | 19.02                   | 0.76                             | 0.93 | 1    | 189.5                 | 21.25                   | 0.77                             | 0.95 | 1    |
|   | 8000                   | 249.7   | 15.56                   | 0.79                             | 0.95 | 1    | 233.1                 | 17.24                   | 0.81                             | 0.97 | 1    | 216.7                 | 19.16                   | 0.83                             | 0.99 | 1    | 201.2                 | 21.39                   | 0.85                             | 0.99 | 1    |
| 67°F  | 9600                   | 259.9   | 15.66                   | 0.85                             | 0.99 | 1    | 243.8                 | 17.36                   | 0.87                             | 1    | 1    | 227                   | 19.28                   | 0.89                             | 1    | 1    | 211.1                 | 21.5                    | 0.92                             | 1    | 1    |
|   | 6400                   | 253.3   | 15.6                    | 0.57                             | 0.71 | 0.85 | 236.4                 | 17.28                   | 0.57                             | 0.72 | 0.87 | 219.2                 | 19.2                    | 0.58                             | 0.74 | 0.89 | 202.3                 | 21.41                   | 0.58                             | 0.75 | 0.92 |
|   | 8000                   | 264.7   | 15.73                   | 0.61                             | 0.77 | 0.93 | 246.7                 | 17.41                   | 0.61                             | 0.79 | 0.95 | 228.9                 | 19.33                   | 0.62                             | 0.81 | 0.97 | 210.9                 | 21.52                   | 0.63                             | 0.83 | 0.98 |
| 71°F  | 9600                   | 273.1   | 15.82                   | 0.64                             | 0.83 | 0.98 | 254.7                 | 17.51                   | 0.65                             | 0.85 | 0.99 | 235.5                 | 19.41                   | 0.66                             | 0.87 | 1    | 217.6                 | 21.61                   | 0.67                             | 0.9  | 1    |
|   | 6400                   | 268.7   | 15.76                   | 0.42                             | 0.55 | 0.69 | 251.5                 | 17.46                   | 0.42                             | 0.56 | 0.7  | 233.7                 | 19.37                   | 0.41                             | 0.57 | 0.72 | 216.1                 | 21.58                   | 0.4                              | 0.57 | 0.73 |
|   | 8000                   | 281   | 15.91                   | 0.44                             | 0.6  | 0.75 | 262.3                 | 17.6                    | 0.43                             | 0.61 | 0.77 | 243.3                 | 19.5                    | 0.43                             | 0.61 | 0.79 | 224.4                 | 21.7                    | 0.43                             | 0.62 | 0.81 |
|   | 9600                   | 289.2   | 16.01                   | 0.46                             | 0.64 | 0.81 | 269.3                 | 17.7                    | 0.45                             | 0.64 | 0.83 | 250                   | 19.6                    | 0.45                             | 0.66 | 0.86 | 231.1                 | 21.79                   | 0.45                             | 0.68 | 0.88 |

**20 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB240S4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |       |       |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      | 75°F                  |                         |                                  |      | 85°F                  |                         |                                  |      | 95°F                  |                         |                                  |       |       |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.                         | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |       |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |       |
| 63°F  | cfm                    | kBtuh   | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F | 85°F                  | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F | 80°F                  | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW   | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh | kW    |
|   | 4500                   | 150.3   | 7.71                    | 0.64                             | 0.75 | 0.84                  | 142.4                   | 8.51                             | 0.64 | 0.75                  | 0.85                    | 133.8                            | 9.39 | 0.64                  | 0.75                    | 0.87                             | 125.0 | 10.40 |
|   | 5500                   | 161.0   | 7.74                    | 0.67                             | 0.79 | 0.90                  | 152.4                   | 8.54                             | 0.67 | 0.79                  | 0.91                    | 143.0                            | 9.43 | 0.67                  | 0.80                    | 0.92                             | 133.3 | 10.44 |
| 67°F  | 6500                   | 169.0   | 7.75                    | 0.70                             | 0.82 | 0.94                  | 159.8                   | 8.56                             | 0.71 | 0.84                  | 0.96                    | 149.9                            | 9.46 | 0.70                  | 0.85                    | 0.98                             | 139.7 | 10.48 |
|   | 4500                   | 161.1   | 7.73                    | 0.53                             | 0.62 | 0.71                  | 152.8                   | 8.54                             | 0.52 | 0.62                  | 0.72                    | 144.0                            | 9.43 | 0.51                  | 0.62                    | 0.72                             | 134.5 | 10.44 |
|   | 5500                   | 171.9   | 7.76                    | 0.54                             | 0.65 | 0.75                  | 162.8                   | 8.58                             | 0.54 | 0.65                  | 0.76                    | 153.3                            | 9.49 | 0.53                  | 0.65                    | 0.77                             | 142.9 | 10.49 |
| 71°F  | 6500                   | 179.8   | 7.79                    | 0.56                             | 0.67 | 0.79                  | 170.4                   | 8.62                             | 0.55 | 0.68                  | 0.80                    | 160.2                            | 9.52 | 0.55                  | 0.68                    | 0.81                             | 149.4 | 10.54 |
|   | 4500                   | 172.7   | 7.76                    | 0.42                             | 0.51 | 0.60                  | 164.0                   | 8.58                             | 0.40 | 0.50                  | 0.60                    | 154.3                            | 9.48 | 0.39                  | 0.50                    | 0.59                             | 144.2 | 10.51 |
|   | 5500                   | 183.1   | 7.80                    | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.63                  | 173.4                   | 8.63                             | 0.41 | 0.52                  | 0.63                    | 163.2                            | 9.53 | 0.41                  | 0.52                    | 0.63                             | 152.3 | 10.55 |
| 75°F  | 6500                   | 191.0   | 7.83                    | 0.43                             | 0.54 | 0.65                  | 180.4                   | 8.66                             | 0.42 | 0.54                  | 0.66                    | 169.9                            | 9.57 | 0.41                  | 0.54                    | 0.67                             | 158.6 | 10.60 |
|   | 4500                   | 176.8   | 7.76                    | 0.35                             | 0.44 | 0.53                  | 168.0                   | 8.58                             | 0.33 | 0.43                  | 0.53                    | 157.5                            | 9.48 | 0.33                  | 0.43                    | 0.53                             | 147.2 | 10.51 |
|   | 5500                   | 188.2   | 7.80                    | 0.35                             | 0.46 | 0.54                  | 177.4                   | 8.63                             | 0.34 | 0.45                  | 0.54                    | 167.2                            | 9.53 | 0.34                  | 0.46                    | 0.54                             | 156.9 | 10.55 |

**20 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB240S4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER**

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |                       |                         |                                  |       |                       |                         |                                  |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      | 95°F                  |                         |                                  |      | 105°F                 |                         |                                  |       | 115°F                 |                         |                                  |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|   |                        | cfm   | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F | 80°F                  | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW   | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh | kW                    | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F  | kBtuh | kW   | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |
| 63°F  | 6400                   | 229.2   | 14.28                   | 0.72                             | 0.87 | 1.00                  | 213.1                   | 15.83                            | 0.73 | 0.89                  | 1.00                    | 196.7                            | 17.56 | 0.74                  | 0.91                    | 1.00                             | 179.0 | 19.54 | 0.76 | 0.95 | 0.99 |      |
|   | 8000                   | 241.7   | 14.36                   | 0.78                             | 0.95 | 1.00                  | 225.1                   | 15.91                            | 0.80 | 0.97                  | 1.00                    | 207.9                            | 17.66 | 0.82                  | 0.99                    | 1.00                             | 190.3 | 19.63 | 0.84 | 1.00 | 1.00 |      |
|   | 9600                   | 251.8   | 14.43                   | 0.84                             | 1.00 | 1.00                  | 235.3                   | 15.99                            | 0.85 | 1.00                  | 1.00                    | 219.3                            | 17.75 | 0.88                  | 1.00                    | 1.00                             | 201.7 | 19.72 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.00 |      |
| 67°F  | 6400                   | 245.4   | 14.38                   | 0.56                             | 0.70 | 0.83                  | 228.7                   | 15.94                            | 0.56 | 0.71                  | 0.85                    | 211.3                            | 17.68 | 0.56                  | 0.72                    | 0.88                             | 192.8 | 19.64 | 0.57 | 0.74 | 0.82 |      |
|   | 8000                   | 257.9   | 14.47                   | 0.60                             | 0.76 | 0.91                  | 239.8                   | 16.03                            | 0.60 | 0.78                  | 0.94                    | 221.2                            | 17.76 | 0.61                  | 0.79                    | 0.97                             | 201.5 | 19.71 | 0.61 | 0.82 | 0.90 |      |
|   | 9600                   | 266.6   | 14.55                   | 0.64                             | 0.82 | 0.98                  | 247.7                   | 16.09                            | 0.64 | 0.84                  | 1.00                    | 228.3                            | 17.82 | 0.65                  | 0.86                    | 1.00                             | 208.3 | 19.77 | 0.66 | 0.89 | 0.96 |      |
| 71°F  | 6400                   | 262.0   | 14.51                   | 0.41                             | 0.55 | 0.68                  | 243.9                   | 16.05                            | 0.41 | 0.55                  | 0.69                    | 226.3                            | 17.80 | 0.40                  | 0.55                    | 0.70                             | 207.1 | 19.77 | 0.39 | 0.56 | 0.66 |      |
|   | 8000                   | 274.6   | 14.61                   | 0.43                             | 0.59 | 0.74                  | 255.5                   | 16.16                            | 0.43 | 0.59                  | 0.76                    | 236.0                            | 17.89 | 0.42                  | 0.60                    | 0.77                             | 215.9 | 19.84 | 0.41 | 0.61 | 0.72 |      |
|   | 9600                   | 283.2   | 14.67                   | 0.45                             | 0.63 | 0.80                  | 263.5                   | 16.23                            | 0.44 | 0.64                  | 0.82                    | 242.7                            | 17.94 | 0.44                  | 0.65                    | 0.84                             | 222.4 | 19.89 | 0.43 | 0.66 | 0.78 |      |

## RATINGS

## STANDARD EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB300S4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                | 75°F                          |                                  |      |      |                                |                               | 85°F                             |      |      |                                |                               |                                  | 95°F |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kBtuh | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                                  | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |
| 63°F  | 8000                   | 147.3   | 6.36                             | 0.70                             | 0.82 | 0.95 | 140.6                          | 7.18                          | 0.71                             | 0.84 | 0.97 | 134.8                          | 8.10                          | 0.72                             | 0.86 | 0.99 | 129.1                          | 9.16                          | 0.73                             | 0.88 | 1.00 |
|   | 9500                   | 152.7   | 6.41                             | 0.73                             | 0.87 | 0.99 | 145.9                          | 7.24                          | 0.74                             | 0.90 | 1.00 | 140.0                          | 8.16                          | 0.75                             | 0.92 | 1.00 | 133.8                          | 9.22                          | 0.77                             | 0.94 | 1.00 |
|   | 11000                  | 157.6   | 6.47                             | 0.75                             | 0.92 | 1.00 | 150.5                          | 7.29                          | 0.78                             | 0.95 | 1.00 | 144.1                          | 8.22                          | 0.80                             | 0.97 | 1.00 | 137.6                          | 9.27                          | 0.82                             | 0.98 | 1.00 |
| 67°F  | 8000                   | 156.1   | 6.45                             | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.79 | 149.2                          | 7.27                          | 0.56                             | 0.68 | 0.81 | 142.8                          | 8.20                          | 0.57                             | 0.70 | 0.83 | 136.3                          | 9.25                          | 0.57                             | 0.70 | 0.84 |
|   | 9500                   | 161.6   | 6.51                             | 0.57                             | 0.70 | 0.84 | 154.0                          | 7.33                          | 0.58                             | 0.71 | 0.86 | 147.3                          | 8.26                          | 0.59                             | 0.73 | 0.88 | 140.8                          | 9.31                          | 0.60                             | 0.75 | 0.91 |
|   | 11000                  | 165.6   | 6.55                             | 0.59                             | 0.73 | 0.89 | 158.2                          | 7.38                          | 0.60                             | 0.76 | 0.92 | 151.1                          | 8.31                          | 0.61                             | 0.77 | 0.94 | 144.2                          | 9.37                          | 0.63                             | 0.79 | 0.96 |
| 71°F  | 8000                   | 165.2   | 6.55                             | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.65 | 157.7                          | 7.38                          | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.66 | 151.1                          | 8.31                          | 0.42                             | 0.55 | 0.67 | 144.2                          | 9.37                          | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.69 |
|   | 9500                   | 170.7   | 6.61                             | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.68 | 162.8                          | 7.44                          | 0.43                             | 0.57 | 0.70 | 155.4                          | 8.37                          | 0.44                             | 0.57 | 0.71 | 148.2                          | 9.42                          | 0.44                             | 0.58 | 0.72 |
|   | 11,000                 | 174.8   | 6.66                             | 0.44                             | 0.58 | 0.71 | 166.6                          | 7.49                          | 0.45                             | 0.59 | 0.73 | 159.1                          | 8.42                          | 0.44                             | 0.60 | 0.75 | 151.8                          | 9.47                          | 0.45                             | 0.61 | 0.77 |

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB300S4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |       |      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                | 95°F                          |                                  |      |      |                                |                               | 105°F                            |      |      |                                |                               |                                  | 115°F |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kBtuh | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |
|   |                        |   |                                  | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |       |      |
| 63°F  | 8000                   | 277.2   | 17.80                            | 0.72                             | 0.87 | 1.00 | 264.6                          | 19.95                         | 0.74                             | 0.89 | 1.00 | 251.7                          | 22.43                         | 0.75                             | 0.92 | 1.00 | 238.5                          | 25.35                         | 0.78                             | 0.95  | 1.00 |
|   | 9500                   | 287.2   | 17.97                            | 0.76                             | 0.93 | 1.00 | 273.8                          | 20.12                         | 0.78                             | 0.96 | 1.00 | 260.1                          | 22.59                         | 0.80                             | 0.98 | 1.00 | 246.0                          | 25.49                         | 0.83                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |
|   | 11000                  | 295.0   | 18.11                            | 0.80                             | 0.98 | 1.00 | 280.6                          | 20.25                         | 0.83                             | 1.00 | 1.00 | 267.4                          | 22.73                         | 0.85                             | 1.00 | 1.00 | 254.5                          | 25.68                         | 0.88                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |
| 67°F  | 8000                   | 293.2   | 18.08                            | 0.57                             | 0.70 | 0.83 | 279.6                          | 20.23                         | 0.58                             | 0.71 | 0.86 | 265.8                          | 22.71                         | 0.59                             | 0.73 | 0.88 | 251.7                          | 25.63                         | 0.60                             | 0.75  | 0.91 |
|   | 9500                   | 302.9   | 18.25                            | 0.59                             | 0.74 | 0.89 | 288.4                          | 20.39                         | 0.60                             | 0.76 | 0.92 | 273.9                          | 22.86                         | 0.62                             | 0.78 | 0.95 | 258.8                          | 25.78                         | 0.63                             | 0.80  | 0.98 |
|   | 11000                  | 310.1   | 18.38                            | 0.62                             | 0.78 | 0.95 | 295.3                          | 20.52                         | 0.63                             | 0.80 | 0.98 | 279.9                          | 22.99                         | 0.64                             | 0.83 | 1.00 | 264.5                          | 25.89                         | 0.65                             | 0.85  | 1.00 |
| 71°F  | 8000                   | 310.0   | 18.38                            | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.68 | 295.5                          | 20.53                         | 0.43                             | 0.57 | 0.69 | 280.6                          | 23.00                         | 0.43                             | 0.58 | 0.71 | 265.8                          | 25.92                         | 0.44                             | 0.59  | 0.73 |
|   | 9500                   | 319.0   | 18.54                            | 0.44                             | 0.58 | 0.72 | 304.0                          | 20.68                         | 0.44                             | 0.59 | 0.74 | 288.9                          | 23.17                         | 0.45                             | 0.61 | 0.75 | 273.0                          | 26.07                         | 0.45                             | 0.62  | 0.78 |
|   | 11,000                 | 326.9   | 18.68                            | 0.44                             | 0.61 | 0.76 | 311.2                          | 20.82                         | 0.45                             | 0.62 | 0.78 | 294.9                          | 23.29                         | 0.46                             | 0.63 | 0.80 | 278.5                          | 26.19                         | 0.47                             | 0.65  | 0.83 |

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB300S4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |                                |                               |                                  |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                                  |                                  |      |      |                                | 75°F                          |                                  |      |      |                                |                               | 85°F                             |      |      |                                |                               |                                  | 95°F |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kBtuh | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input<br>kW | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                                  | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                                |                               | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |
| 63°F  | 5750                   | 135.3   | 6.25                             | 0.65                             | 0.75 | 0.86 | 130.0                          | 7.06                          | 0.66                             | 0.77 | 0.88 | 124.8                          | 7.98                          | 0.66                             | 0.78 | 0.89 | 119.7                          | 9.04                          | 0.67                             | 0.79 | 0.91 |
|   | 6750                   | 141.3   | 6.30                             | 0.67                             | 0.79 | 0.90 | 135.5                          | 7.12                          | 0.68                             | 0.80 | 0.92 | 129.8                          | 8.04                          | 0.69                             | 0.82 | 0.94 | 124.3                          | 9.10                          | 0.70                             | 0.83 | 0.96 |
|   | 7750                   | 146.0   | 6.35                             | 0.69                             | 0.82 | 0.94 | 139.8                          | 7.17                          | 0.70                             | 0.84 | 0.96 | 133.9                          | 8.09                          | 0.72                             | 0.86 | 0.98 | 128.1                          | 9.14                          | 0.73                             | 0.87 | 0.99 |
| 67°F  | 5750                   | 143.5   | 6.32                             | 0.53                             | 0.62 | 0.72 | 138.1                          | 7.15                          | 0.53                             | 0.63 | 0.73 | 132.4                          | 8.07                          | 0.54                             | 0.64 | 0.74 | 126.9                          | 9.13                          | 0.54                             | 0.65 | 0.76 |
|   | 6750                   | 149.9   | 6.39                             | 0.54                             | 0.64 | 0.75 | 143.6                          | 7.21                          | 0.54                             | 0.65 | 0.77 | 137.7                          | 8.14                          | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.78 | 131.9                          | 9.19                          | 0.56                             | 0.67 | 0.80 |
|   | 7750                   | 155.1   | 6.44                             | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.79 | 148.1                          | 7.26                          | 0.56                             | 0.68 | 0.81 | 141.9                          | 8.19                          | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.82 | 135.7                          | 9.25                          | 0.57                             | 0.71 | 0.84 |
| 71°F  | 5750                   | 151.7   | 6.41                             | 0.42                             | 0.51 | 0.60 | 145.6                          | 7.24                          | 0.42                             | 0.51 | 0.61 | 140.1                          | 8.17                          | 0.42                             | 0.52 | 0.61 | 134.2                          | 9.23                          | 0.42                             | 0.52 | 0.62 |
|   | 6750                   | 158.3   | 6.48                             | 0.42                             | 0.52 | 0.62 | 151.7                          | 7.31                          | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.63 | 145.6                          | 8.24                          | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.64 | 139.7                          | 9.30                          | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.65 |
|   | 7750                   | 164.2   | 6.54                             | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.64 | 156.7                          | 7.37                          | 0.41                             | 0.54 | 0.65 | 150.2                          | 8.30                          | 0.42                             | 0.55 | 0.67 | 143.3                          | 9.35                          | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.68 |

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB300S4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering Wet Bulb Tem- perature | Total Air Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 85°F | | | | | | 95°F | | | | | | 105°F | | | | | | 115°F | | | | | |
| Total Cool Cap. cfm | Comp. Motor Input kBtuh | Sensible To Total Ratio (S/T) | | | Total Cool Cap. kBtuh | Comp. Motor Input kW | Sensible To Total Ratio (S/T) | | | Total Cool Cap. kBtuh | Comp. Motor Input kW | Sensible To Total Ratio (S/T) | | | Total Cool Cap. kBtuh | Comp. Motor Input kW | Sensible To Total Ratio (S/T) | | |



<tbl\_r cells="12" ix="3" maxcspan="3

## RATINGS

## HIGH EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 13 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA156H4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-<br>ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |      |                       | 75°F                    |                                  |      |      |                       |                         | 85°F                             |      |      |                       |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F   | 4160                   | 110.6   | 4.68                    | 0.67                             | 0.80 | 0.93 | 103.7                 | 5.30                    | 0.68                             | 0.81 | 0.95 | 96.4                  | 5.97                    | 0.68                             | 0.82 | 0.97 | 88.8                  | 6.74                    | 0.68                             | 0.84 | 0.99 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5200                   | 117.9   | 4.73                    | 0.72                             | 0.87 | 0.99 | 110.4                 | 5.34                    | 0.72                             | 0.88 | 1.00 | 102.7                 | 6.01                    | 0.73                             | 0.90 | 1.00 | 94.7                  | 6.78                    | 0.74                             | 0.93 | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6240                   | 123.1   | 4.77                    | 0.76                             | 0.93 | 1.00 | 115.4                 | 5.38                    | 0.77                             | 0.95 | 1.00 | 107.5                 | 6.05                    | 0.79                             | 0.97 | 1.00 | 99.3                  | 6.81                    | 0.80                             | 0.99 | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F   | 4160                   | 118.4   | 4.73                    | 0.54                             | 0.65 | 0.77 | 111.2                 | 5.34                    | 0.53                             | 0.65 | 0.78 | 103.8                 | 6.02                    | 0.52                             | 0.66 | 0.79 | 96.0                  | 6.79                    | 0.52                             | 0.66 | 0.80 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5200                   | 126.0   | 4.79                    | 0.57                             | 0.70 | 0.83 | 118.4                 | 5.39                    | 0.56                             | 0.70 | 0.85 | 110.5                 | 6.07                    | 0.56                             | 0.71 | 0.86 | 102.2                 | 6.83                    | 0.56                             | 0.72 | 0.89 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6240                   | 131.7   | 4.83                    | 0.59                             | 0.74 | 0.90 | 123.6                 | 5.43                    | 0.59                             | 0.75 | 0.91 | 115.4                 | 6.11                    | 0.59                             | 0.76 | 0.94 | 106.7                 | 6.87                    | 0.59                             | 0.78 | 0.96 |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F   | 4160                   | 126.1   | 4.78                    | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.63 | 118.8                 | 5.39                    | 0.40                             | 0.52 | 0.63 | 111.2                 | 6.07                    | 0.39                             | 0.52 | 0.63 | 103.1                 | 6.84                    | 0.37                             | 0.51 | 0.64 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5200                   | 134.1   | 4.84                    | 0.43                             | 0.55 | 0.67 | 126.1                 | 5.45                    | 0.41                             | 0.55 | 0.68 | 118.0                 | 6.13                    | 0.4                              | 0.55 | 0.69 | 109.6                 | 6.89                    | 0.39                             | 0.55 | 0.70 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6240                   | 140.0   | 4.88                    | 0.44                             | 0.58 | 0.72 | 131.7                 | 5.49                    | 0.42                             | 0.58 | 0.73 | 123.3                 | 6.17                    | 0.42                             | 0.59 | 0.74 | 114.3                 | 6.93                    | 0.40                             | 0.59 | 0.76 |  |  |  |  |

### 13 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA156H4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-<br>ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |       |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      |      |                       | 95°F                    |                                  |      |      |                       |                         | 105°F                            |      |      |                       |                         |                                  | 115°F |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |      |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F   | 4160                   | 148.1   | 9.05                    | 0.70                             | 0.85 | 0.99 | 136.5                 | 10.20                   | 0.71                             | 0.87 | 1.00 | 124.5                 | 11.51                   | 0.72                             | 0.9  | 1.00 | 112.1                 | 13.01                   | 0.73                             | 0.93  | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5200                   | 157.1   | 9.11                    | 0.76                             | 0.94 | 1.00 | 145.1                 | 10.26                   | 0.77                             | 0.96 | 1.00 | 132.6                 | 11.57                   | 0.79                             | 0.99 | 1.00 | 120.5                 | 13.08                   | 0.81                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6240                   | 164.5   | 9.17                    | 0.82                             | 0.99 | 1.00 | 152.7                 | 10.32                   | 0.83                             | 1.00 | 1.00 | 141.1                 | 11.64                   | 0.86                             | 1.00 | 1.00 | 129.1                 | 13.15                   | 0.89                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F   | 4160                   | 159.3   | 9.13                    | 0.54                             | 0.68 | 0.82 | 147.4                 | 10.28                   | 0.54                             | 0.69 | 0.84 | 135.3                 | 11.59                   | 0.53                             | 0.70 | 0.86 | 122.4                 | 13.09                   | 0.53                             | 0.71  | 0.89 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5200                   | 169.0   | 9.20                    | 0.58                             | 0.74 | 0.90 | 156.5                 | 10.35                   | 0.58                             | 0.75 | 0.92 | 143.4                 | 11.66                   | 0.58                             | 0.77 | 0.95 | 129.8                 | 13.16                   | 0.58                             | 0.79  | 0.98 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6240                   | 175.9   | 9.25                    | 0.61                             | 0.80 | 0.97 | 162.7                 | 10.40                   | 0.62                             | 0.81 | 0.99 | 149.1                 | 11.71                   | 0.62                             | 0.83 | 1.00 | 135.2                 | 13.2                    | 0.63                             | 0.86  | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F   | 4160                   | 170.4   | 9.21                    | 0.40                             | 0.53 | 0.66 | 158.1                 | 10.36                   | 0.38                             | 0.53 | 0.66 | 145.8                 | 11.68                   | 0.37                             | 0.53 | 0.67 | 132.6                 | 13.18                   | 0.35                             | 0.52  | 0.69 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5200                   | 180.5   | 9.29                    | 0.41                             | 0.57 | 0.72 | 167.6                 | 10.44                   | 0.41                             | 0.57 | 0.73 | 154.2                 | 11.75                   | 0.39                             | 0.57 | 0.74 | 140.5                 | 13.25                   | 0.37                             | 0.58  | 0.76 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6240                   | 187.9   | 9.35                    | 0.43                             | 0.61 | 0.77 | 174.4                 | 10.50                   | 0.42                             | 0.61 | 0.79 | 160.4                 | 11.81                   | 0.41                             | 0.61 | 0.81 | 146.2                 | 13.31                   | 0.40                             | 0.62  | 0.84 |  |  |  |  |

### 13 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA156H4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-<br>ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |                       |                         |                                  |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |      |                       | 75°F                    |                                  |      |      |                       |                         | 85°F                             |      |      |                       |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F   | 3000                   | 101.3   | 4.50                    | 0.67                             | 0.77 | 0.86 | 95.0                  | 5.11                    | 0.67                             | 0.77 | 0.87 | 88.4                  | 5.78                    | 0.66                             | 0.78 | 0.88 | 81.4                  | 6.53                    | 0.66                             | 0.78 | 0.90 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3500                   | 107.4   | 4.53                    | 0.69                             | 0.8  | 0.9  | 100.7                 | 5.14                    | 0.69                             | 0.80 | 0.91 | 93.7                  | 5.81                    | 0.69                             | 0.81 | 0.93 | 86.4                  | 6.56                    | 0.69                             | 0.82 | 0.94 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4000                   | 112.3   | 4.56                    | 0.71                             | 0.83 | 0.94 | 105.3                 | 5.16                    | 0.71                             | 0.83 | 0.95 | 98.0                  | 5.83                    | 0.71                             | 0.85 | 0.97 | 90.4                  | 6.58                    | 0.72                             | 0.86 | 0.99 |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F   | 3000                   | 108.8   | 4.54                    | 0.54                             | 0.65 | 0.74 | 102.3                 | 5.15                    | 0.53                             | 0.64 | 0.74 | 95.5                  | 5.81                    | 0.52                             | 0.64 | 0.74 | 88.3                  | 6.57                    | 0.51                             | 0.64 | 0.75 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3500                   | 115.1   | 4.57                    | 0.56                             | 0.67 | 0.77 | 108.2                 | 5.18                    | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.77 | 101.0                 | 5.84                    | 0.54                             | 0.67 | 0.78 | 93.5                  | 6.59                    | 0.53                             | 0.67 | 0.79 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4000                   | 120.3   | 4.60                    | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.80 | 113.1                 | 5.21                    | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.80 | 105.5                 | 5.87                    | 0.56                             | 0.69 | 0.81 | 97.7                  | 6.62                    | 0.55                             | 0.70 | 0.83 |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F   | 3000                   | 116.1   | 4.57                    | 0.43                             | 0.53 | 0.62 | 109.4                 | 5.18                    | 0.41                             | 0.52 | 0.62 | 102.4                 | 5.85                    | 0.4                              | 0.51 | 0.61 | 95.1                  | 6.60                    | 0.38                             | 0.50 | 0.61 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3500                   | 122.7   | 4.61                    | 0.44                             | 0.54 | 0.65 | 115.6                 | 5.22                    | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.65 | 108.2                 | 5.88                    | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.64 | 100.5                 | 6.63                    | 0.39                             | 0.52 | 0.65 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4000                   | 128.1   | 4.64                    | 0.44                             | 0.56 | 0.67 | 120.7                 | 5.25                    | 0.43                             | 0.55 | 0.67 | 113.0                 | 5.91                    | 0.42                             | 0.55 | 0.67 | 104.9                 | 6.66                    | 0.40                             | 0.54 | 0.68 |  |  |  |  |

### 13 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA156H4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-<br>ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |  |
|--|------------------------|---|--|
|--|------------------------|---|--|

## RATINGS

## HIGH EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 15 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA180H4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |       |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |      |       |                                |                         | 85°F                             |      |       |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |  |  |  |
| cfm   | kBtuh                  | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F |      |      |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 4800                   | 127.8   | 5.04                    | 0.70                             | 0.82 | 0.93  | 120.4                          | 5.79                    | 0.7                              | 0.82 | 0.94  | 112.8                          | 6.62                    | 0.70                             | 0.83 | 0.96  | 104.8                          | 7.53                    | 0.70                             | 0.85 | 0.98 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 136.3   | 5.05                    | 0.74                             | 0.87 | 0.99  | 128.3                          | 5.81                    | 0.75                             | 0.88 | 1.00  | 120.1                          | 6.64                    | 0.75                             | 0.90 | 1.00  | 111.6                          | 7.56                    | 0.76                             | 0.92 | 1.00 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 142.4   | 5.05                    | 0.78                             | 0.92 | 1.00  | 134.1                          | 5.82                    | 0.79                             | 0.94 | 1.00  | 125.4                          | 6.66                    | 0.80                             | 0.96 | 1.00  | 116.7                          | 7.58                    | 0.81                             | 0.98 | 1.00 |      |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 4800                   | 136.5   | 5.05                    | 0.56                             | 0.68 | 0.79  | 129.0                          | 5.81                    | 0.55                             | 0.68 | 0.79  | 121.1                          | 6.65                    | 0.55                             | 0.68 | 0.80  | 112.8                          | 7.56                    | 0.54                             | 0.68 | 0.81 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 145.4   | 5.06                    | 0.59                             | 0.72 | 0.84  | 137.2                          | 5.83                    | 0.58                             | 0.72 | 0.85  | 128.8                          | 6.67                    | 0.58                             | 0.73 | 0.86  | 120.1                          | 7.60                    | 0.58                             | 0.74 | 0.88 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 151.9   | 5.06                    | 0.61                             | 0.76 | 0.89  | 143.3                          | 5.84                    | 0.61                             | 0.77 | 0.91  | 134.5                          | 6.69                    | 0.61                             | 0.78 | 0.93  | 125.3                          | 7.62                    | 0.61                             | 0.79 | 0.95 |      |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 4800                   | 145.1   | 5.06                    | 0.44                             | 0.55 | 0.65  | 137.2                          | 5.83                    | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.65  | 129.2                          | 6.67                    | 0.41                             | 0.54 | 0.66  | 120.6                          | 7.60                    | 0.40                             | 0.53 | 0.66 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 154.3   | 5.07                    | 0.45                             | 0.57 | 0.70  | 145.9                          | 5.85                    | 0.43                             | 0.57 | 0.70  | 137.2                          | 6.70                    | 0.42                             | 0.57 | 0.71  | 128.1                          | 7.63                    | 0.41                             | 0.57 | 0.71 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 161.0   | 5.08                    | 0.46                             | 0.6  | 0.74  | 152.3                          | 5.86                    | 0.44                             | 0.6  | 0.74  | 143.1                          | 6.72                    | 0.44                             | 0.6  | 0.76  | 133.6                          | 7.66                    | 0.43                             | 0.61 | 0.77 |      |  |  |  |

### 15 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA180H4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |       |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      |       |                                | 95°F                    |                                  |      |       |                                |                         | 105°F                            |      |       |                                |                         |                                  | 115°F |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F  | 80°F | 85°F |  |  |  |
| cfm   | kBtuh                  | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F  |      |      |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 4800                   | 172.5   | 9.96                    | 0.71                             | 0.85 | 0.99  | 160.1                          | 11.32                   | 0.71                             | 0.87 | 1.00  | 146.8                          | 12.83                   | 0.72                             | 0.90 | 1.00  | 132.7                          | 14.51                   | 0.74                             | 0.93  | 1.00 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 182.6   | 9.99                    | 0.77                             | 0.93 | 1.00  | 169.5                          | 11.37                   | 0.78                             | 0.95 | 1.00  | 155.7                          | 12.89                   | 0.79                             | 0.98 | 1.00  | 141.3                          | 14.57                   | 0.81                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 190.3   | 10.02                   | 0.82                             | 0.99 | 1.00  | 177.3                          | 11.41                   | 0.83                             | 1.00 | 1.00  | 164.3                          | 12.94                   | 0.86                             | 1.00 | 1.00  | 150.5                          | 14.64                   | 0.89                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |      |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 4800                   | 185.0   | 10.00                   | 0.55                             | 0.69 | 0.82  | 172.1                          | 11.38                   | 0.55                             | 0.69 | 0.84  | 158.6                          | 12.90                   | 0.54                             | 0.70 | 0.86  | 144.0                          | 14.59                   | 0.54                             | 0.72  | 0.89 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 195.8   | 10.04                   | 0.58                             | 0.74 | 0.90  | 182.1                          | 11.43                   | 0.58                             | 0.76 | 0.92  | 167.5                          | 12.96                   | 0.59                             | 0.77 | 0.95  | 152.2                          | 14.65                   | 0.59                             | 0.79  | 0.98 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 203.7   | 10.07                   | 0.62                             | 0.8  | 0.97  | 189.3                          | 11.46                   | 0.62                             | 0.81 | 0.99  | 173.9                          | 13.00                   | 0.63                             | 0.84 | 1.00  | 157.8                          | 14.69                   | 0.63                             | 0.86  | 1.00 |      |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 4800                   | 197.2   | 10.04                   | 0.41                             | 0.54 | 0.67  | 183.9                          | 11.43                   | 0.39                             | 0.54 | 0.67  | 169.9                          | 12.97                   | 0.38                             | 0.53 | 0.68  | 155.0                          | 14.67                   | 0.36                             | 0.53  | 0.69 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 6000                   | 208.4   | 10.09                   | 0.42                             | 0.58 | 0.72  | 194.2                          | 11.48                   | 0.41                             | 0.58 | 0.73  | 179.4                          | 13.03                   | 0.4                              | 0.58 | 0.75  | 163.3                          | 14.73                   | 0.38                             | 0.59  | 0.77 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 7200                   | 216.6   | 10.12                   | 0.43                             | 0.61 | 0.78  | 201.8                          | 11.52                   | 0.42                             | 0.62 | 0.79  | 186.2                          | 13.07                   | 0.42                             | 0.62 | 0.81  | 169.7                          | 14.78                   | 0.41                             | 0.63  | 0.84 |      |  |  |  |

### 15 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA180H4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |       |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |      |       |                                |                         | 85°F                             |      |       |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F  |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |  |  |  |
| cfm   | kBtuh                  | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F |      |      |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 3500                   | 117.6   | 5.01                    | 0.66                             | 0.76 | 0.85  | 110.9                          | 5.76                    | 0.66                             | 0.76 | 0.86  | 103.9                          | 6.57                    | 0.65                             | 0.76 | 0.87  | 96.6                           | 7.47                    | 0.65                             | 0.77 | 0.88 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 4000                   | 123.6   | 5.02                    | 0.68                             | 0.78 | 0.88  | 116.6                          | 5.77                    | 0.67                             | 0.79 | 0.89  | 109.3                          | 6.59                    | 0.67                             | 0.79 | 0.91  | 101.6                          | 7.49                    | 0.67                             | 0.80 | 0.92 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 4500                   | 128.7   | 5.02                    | 0.69                             | 0.81 | 0.91  | 121.3                          | 5.78                    | 0.69                             | 0.81 | 0.93  | 113.8                          | 6.60                    | 0.69                             | 0.82 | 0.94  | 105.7                          | 7.51                    | 0.70                             | 0.83 | 0.96 |      |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 3500                   | 126.1   | 5.02                    | 0.54                             | 0.63 | 0.73  | 119.1                          | 5.77                    | 0.53                             | 0.63 | 0.73  | 112.0                          | 6.59                    | 0.52                             | 0.63 | 0.73  | 104.3                          | 7.50                    | 0.51                             | 0.63 | 0.74 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 4000                   | 132.3   | 5.03                    | 0.55                             | 0.65 | 0.75  | 125.1                          | 5.78                    | 0.54                             | 0.65 | 0.76  | 117.5                          | 6.61                    | 0.53                             | 0.65 | 0.76  | 109.6                          | 7.52                    | 0.52                             | 0.65 | 0.77 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 4500                   | 137.6   | 5.03                    | 0.56                             | 0.67 | 0.78  | 130.0                          | 5.80                    | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.78  | 122.1                          | 6.63                    | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.79  | 113.9                          | 7.54                    | 0.54                             | 0.68 | 0.80 |      |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 3500                   | 134.4   | 5.03                    | 0.42                             | 0.52 | 0.61  | 127.2                          | 5.79                    | 0.41                             | 0.51 | 0.61  | 119.7                          | 6.62                    | 0.40                             | 0.50 | 0.61  | 112.0                          | 7.53                    | 0.38                             | 0.49 | 0.60 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 4000                   | 140.9   | 5.03                    | 0.43                             | 0.53 | 0.63  | 133.3                          | 5.80                    | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.63  | 125.5                          | 6.64                    | 0.40                             | 0.52 | 0.63  | 117.3                          | 7.55                    | 0.39                             | 0.51 | 0.63 |      |  |  |  |
|   | 4500                   | 146.3   | 5.04                    | 0.43                             | 0.54 | 0.65  | 138.5                          | 5.81                    | 0.42                             | 0.54 | 0.65  | 130.3                          | 6.65                    | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.65  | 121.8                          | 7.57                    | 0.40                             | 0.53 | 0.65 |      |  |  |  |

### 15 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA180H4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering Wet Bulb Tem- perature | Total Air Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 85°F | | | | | | 95°F | | | | | | 105°F | | | | | | 115°F | | | | | |
| Total Cool Cap. Input | Comp. Motor Input</ |

## RATINGS

## HIGH EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 17.5 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA210H4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |          |          |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |          |          |                                |                         | 85°F                             |          |          |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F     |          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |  |  |  |  |
| cfm   | kBtu/h                 | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     |          |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 5600                   | 142.9   | 5.49                    | 0.71                             | 0.85     | 0.97     | 134.4                          | 6.23                    | 0.72                             | 0.86     | 0.99     | 125.5                          | 7.05                    | 0.72                             | 0.88     | 1.00     | 116.4                          | 7.97                    | 0.74                             | 0.90     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 151.1   | 5.54                    | 0.76                             | 0.92     | 1.00     | 142.3                          | 6.29                    | 0.77                             | 0.94     | 1.00     | 133                            | 7.11                    | 0.79                             | 0.96     | 1.00     | 123.5                          | 8.03                    | 0.80                             | 0.98     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 157.9   | 5.58                    | 0.82                             | 0.98     | 1.00     | 148.7                          | 6.34                    | 0.83                             | 1.00     | 1.00     | 139.3                          | 7.16                    | 0.84                             | 1.00     | 1.00     | 130.5                          | 8.08                    | 0.87                             | 1.00     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 5600                   | 153.6   | 5.55                    | 0.56                             | 0.69     | 0.81     | 144.5                          | 6.30                    | 0.56                             | 0.69     | 0.83     | 135.3                          | 7.13                    | 0.56                             | 0.70     | 0.84     | 125.7                          | 8.04                    | 0.56                             | 0.71     | 0.86     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 161.9   | 5.61                    | 0.60                             | 0.74     | 0.88     | 152.1                          | 6.36                    | 0.6                              | 0.75     | 0.90     | 142.5                          | 7.19                    | 0.60                             | 0.77     | 0.92     | 132.2                          | 8.10                    | 0.61                             | 0.78     | 0.95     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 167.9   | 5.65                    | 0.63                             | 0.79     | 0.95     | 157.9                          | 6.41                    | 0.63                             | 0.81     | 0.97     | 147.6                          | 7.23                    | 0.63                             | 0.82     | 0.99     | 137.0                          | 8.14                    | 0.63                             | 0.84     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 5600                   | 164.4   | 5.63                    | 0.43                             | 0.55     | 0.67     | 154.9                          | 6.38                    | 0.42                             | 0.55     | 0.67     | 145.2                          | 7.21                    | 0.41                             | 0.54     | 0.68     | 135.3                          | 8.13                    | 0.40                             | 0.55     | 0.69     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 172.9   | 5.69                    | 0.45                             | 0.59     | 0.72     | 162.9                          | 6.45                    | 0.44                             | 0.59     | 0.73     | 152.6                          | 7.27                    | 0.43                             | 0.59     | 0.74     | 142.1                          | 8.19                    | 0.42                             | 0.60     | 0.76     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 179.1   | 5.74                    | 0.45                             | 0.62     | 0.77     | 168.6                          | 6.49                    | 0.46                             | 0.63     | 0.79     | 157.8                          | 7.32                    | 0.45                             | 0.63     | 0.8      | 146.5                          | 8.24                    | 0.44                             | 0.64     | 0.82     |  |  |  |  |

### 17.5 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA210H4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |          |          |                                | 95°F                    |                                  |          |          |                                |                         | 105°F                            |          |          |                                |                         |                                  | 115°F    |          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |  |  |  |  |
| cfm   | kBtu/h                 | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     |          |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 5600                   | 197.5   | 11.26                   | 0.71                             | 0.86     | 0.99     | 183.2                          | 12.71                   | 0.73                             | 0.89     | 1.00     | 168.8                          | 14.37                   | 0.74                             | 0.91     | 1.00     | 153.6                          | 16.25                   | 0.75                             | 0.94     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 209.3   | 11.34                   | 0.78                             | 0.95     | 1.00     | 194.5                          | 12.8                    | 0.79                             | 0.97     | 1.00     | 179.6                          | 14.45                   | 0.81                             | 0.99     | 1.00     | 164.6                          | 16.33                   | 0.83                             | 1.00     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 219.3   | 11.42                   | 0.83                             | 0.99     | 1.00     | 205.2                          | 12.89                   | 0.85                             | 1.00     | 1.00     | 190.5                          | 14.55                   | 0.88                             | 1.00     | 1.00     | 175.2                          | 16.42                   | 0.91                             | 1.00     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 5600                   | 212.6   | 11.36                   | 0.55                             | 0.69     | 0.83     | 198.1                          | 12.83                   | 0.55                             | 0.70     | 0.85     | 182.6                          | 14.48                   | 0.55                             | 0.71     | 0.87     | 166.4                          | 16.34                   | 0.55                             | 0.73     | 0.90     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 224.4   | 11.46                   | 0.59                             | 0.76     | 0.91     | 208.9                          | 12.92                   | 0.60                             | 0.77     | 0.94     | 192.3                          | 14.56                   | 0.60                             | 0.79     | 0.96     | 175.2                          | 16.41                   | 0.60                             | 0.81     | 0.98     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 232.7   | 11.52                   | 0.62                             | 0.81     | 0.98     | 216.2                          | 12.98                   | 0.63                             | 0.83     | 0.99     | 199.3                          | 14.62                   | 0.64                             | 0.85     | 1.00     | 181.7                          | 16.47                   | 0.64                             | 0.88     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 5600                   | 228.4   | 11.49                   | 0.41                             | 0.54     | 0.67     | 212.9                          | 12.95                   | 0.40                             | 0.54     | 0.68     | 197.0                          | 14.60                   | 0.39                             | 0.55     | 0.69     | 180.1                          | 16.46                   | 0.38                             | 0.55     | 0.71     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7000                   | 240.3   | 11.59                   | 0.42                             | 0.59     | 0.73     | 223.9                          | 13.05                   | 0.42                             | 0.59     | 0.75     | 206.9                          | 14.69                   | 0.41                             | 0.59     | 0.76     | 189.0                          | 16.54                   | 0.40                             | 0.60     | 0.78     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8400                   | 248.5   | 11.66                   | 0.44                             | 0.62     | 0.79     | 231.5                          | 13.12                   | 0.44                             | 0.63     | 0.81     | 214.0                          | 14.75                   | 0.43                             | 0.64     | 0.83     | 195.1                          | 16.60                   | 0.42                             | 0.64     | 0.86     |  |  |  |  |

### 17.5 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA210H4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |                                |                         |                                  |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |          |          |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |          |          |                                |                         | 85°F                             |          |          |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F     |          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb | Dry Bulb |  |  |  |  |
| cfm   | kBtu/h                 | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtu/h   | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     |          |  |  |  |  |
| 63°F  | 4000                   | 132.5   | 5.42                    | 0.67                             | 0.78     | 0.89     | 124.8                          | 6.17                    | 0.67                             | 0.78     | 0.90     | 116.7                          | 6.99                    | 0.66                             | 0.79     | 0.91     | 108.3                          | 7.91                    | 0.67                             | 0.80     | 0.93     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4750                   | 140.2   | 5.46                    | 0.69                             | 0.82     | 0.93     | 131.8                          | 6.21                    | 0.70                             | 0.83     | 0.95     | 123.3                          | 7.04                    | 0.70                             | 0.84     | 0.97     | 114.2                          | 7.96                    | 0.70                             | 0.86     | 0.99     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 5500                   | 146.1   | 5.50                    | 0.72                             | 0.86     | 0.98     | 137.3                          | 6.25                    | 0.73                             | 0.87     | 0.99     | 128.4                          | 7.07                    | 0.73                             | 0.89     | 1.00     | 119.1                          | 7.99                    | 0.75                             | 0.91     | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |
| 67°F  | 4000                   | 143.1   | 5.48                    | 0.54                             | 0.64     | 0.75     | 134.9                          | 6.23                    | 0.53                             | 0.64     | 0.75     | 126.4                          | 7.05                    | 0.52                             | 0.64     | 0.76     | 117.6                          | 7.98                    | 0.52                             | 0.64     | 0.77     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4750                   | 150.9   | 5.52                    | 0.55                             | 0.67     | 0.78     | 142.3                          | 6.28                    | 0.55                             | 0.67     | 0.79     | 133.3                          | 7.10                    | 0.54                             | 0.68     | 0.81     | 123.7                          | 8.03                    | 0.54                             | 0.68     | 0.82     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 5500                   | 157.2   | 5.56                    | 0.57                             | 0.70     | 0.82     | 147.9                          | 6.32                    | 0.57                             | 0.70     | 0.84     | 138.6                          | 7.15                    | 0.57                             | 0.71     | 0.85     | 128.5                          | 8.06                    | 0.57                             | 0.72     | 0.87     |  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  | 4000                   | 153.5   | 5.54                    | 0.42                             | 0.52     | 0.62     | 145.1                          | 6.29                    | 0.41                             | 0.52     | 0.62     | 136.3                          | 7.12                    | 0.40                             | 0.51     | 0.62     | 126.9                          | 8.05                    | 0.38                             | 0.50     | 0.62     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4750                   | 161.7   | 5.59                    | 0.43                             | 0.54     | 0.65     | 152.6                          | 6.35                    | 0.42                             | 0.54     | 0.65     | 143.3                          | 7.18                    | 0.41                             | 0.53     | 0.66     | 133.3                          | 8.10                    | 0.39                             | 0.53     | 0.66     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 5500                   | 168.2   | 5.63                    | 0.43                             | 0.56     | 0.68     | 158.5                          | 6.39                    | 0.42                             | 0.56     | 0.68     | 148.9                          | 7.22                    | 0.41                             | 0.56     | 0.69     | 138.7                          | 8.15                    | 0.41                             | 0.56     | 0.70     |  |  |  |  |

### 17.5 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA210H4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

<tbl

## RATINGS

## HIGH EFFICIENCY

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 20 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA240H4B (1ST STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |       |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |      |       |                                |                         | 85°F                             |      |       |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |
| cfm   | kBtuh                  | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F |      |
| 63°F  | 6400                   | 130.1   | 5.15                    | 0.69                             | 0.81 | 0.94  | 123.5                          | 5.86                    | 0.69                             | 0.83 | 0.96  | 116.6                          | 6.64                    | 0.70                             | 0.84 | 0.98  | 109.3                          | 7.52                    | 0.71                             | 0.86 | 0.99 |
|   | 8000                   | 137.5   | 5.20                    | 0.73                             | 0.88 | 0.99  | 130.5                          | 5.91                    | 0.74                             | 0.90 | 1.00  | 123.1                          | 6.69                    | 0.75                             | 0.92 | 1.00  | 115.6                          | 7.57                    | 0.77                             | 0.94 | 1.00 |
|   | 9600                   | 143.4   | 5.25                    | 0.78                             | 0.94 | 1.00  | 136.1                          | 5.96                    | 0.79                             | 0.96 | 1.00  | 128.4                          | 6.74                    | 0.81                             | 0.98 | 1.00  | 120.6                          | 7.62                    | 0.83                             | 0.99 | 1.00 |
| 67°F  | 6400                   | 139.2   | 5.22                    | 0.55                             | 0.66 | 0.78  | 132.2                          | 5.93                    | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.79  | 124.7                          | 6.71                    | 0.55                             | 0.68 | 0.81  | 117.0                          | 7.58                    | 0.55                             | 0.69 | 0.83 |
|   | 8000                   | 146.6   | 5.27                    | 0.57                             | 0.71 | 0.85  | 139.1                          | 5.99                    | 0.58                             | 0.72 | 0.86  | 131.3                          | 6.77                    | 0.58                             | 0.73 | 0.88  | 123.0                          | 7.64                    | 0.58                             | 0.75 | 0.91 |
|   | 9600                   | 152.1   | 5.31                    | 0.60                             | 0.76 | 0.91  | 144.2                          | 6.03                    | 0.61                             | 0.77 | 0.93  | 135.9                          | 6.81                    | 0.62                             | 0.79 | 0.96  | 127.2                          | 7.68                    | 0.62                             | 0.81 | 0.98 |
| 71°F  | 6400                   | 148.1   | 5.28                    | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.64  | 140.8                          | 6.00                    | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.65  | 133.2                          | 6.79                    | 0.41                             | 0.54 | 0.65  | 125.1                          | 7.66                    | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.66 |
|   | 8000                   | 155.9   | 5.34                    | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.69  | 148.1                          | 6.06                    | 0.43                             | 0.56 | 0.69  | 139.8                          | 6.85                    | 0.42                             | 0.57 | 0.71  | 131.2                          | 7.73                    | 0.42                             | 0.58 | 0.73 |
|   | 9600                   | 161.6   | 5.39                    | 0.44                             | 0.59 | 0.73  | 153.2                          | 6.11                    | 0.44                             | 0.60 | 0.75  | 144.7                          | 6.90                    | 0.44                             | 0.61 | 0.76  | 135.7                          | 7.77                    | 0.44                             | 0.62 | 0.78 |

### 20 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA240H4B (2ND STAGE) - CONSTANT AIR VOLUME

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |       |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      |       |                                | 95°F                    |                                  |      |       |                                |                         | 105°F                            |      |       |                                |                         |                                  | 115°F |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |       |      |
| cfm   | kBtuh                  | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F  |      |
| 63°F  | 6400                   | 236.6   | 13.31                   | 0.73                             | 0.88 | 1.00  | 221.6                          | 15.06                   | 0.74                             | 0.91 | 1.00  | 205.8                          | 17.06                   | 0.76                             | 0.94 | 1.00  | 189.2                          | 19.35                   | 0.78                             | 0.97  | 1.00 |
|   | 8000                   | 249.2   | 13.43                   | 0.79                             | 0.97 | 1.00  | 233.7                          | 15.17                   | 0.80                             | 0.98 | 1.00  | 217.5                          | 17.17                   | 0.83                             | 0.99 | 1.00  | 201.1                          | 19.47                   | 0.86                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |
|   | 9600                   | 260.1   | 13.53                   | 0.85                             | 1.00 | 1.00  | 244.7                          | 15.28                   | 0.87                             | 1.00 | 1.00  | 228.9                          | 17.29                   | 0.90                             | 1.00 | 1.00  | 212.1                          | 19.59                   | 0.94                             | 1.00  | 1.00 |
| 67°F  | 6400                   | 252.7   | 13.46                   | 0.56                             | 0.71 | 0.85  | 236.8                          | 15.20                   | 0.57                             | 0.72 | 0.87  | 220.0                          | 17.20                   | 0.57                             | 0.73 | 0.90  | 202.2                          | 19.48                   | 0.58                             | 0.76  | 0.93 |
|   | 8000                   | 264.4   | 13.57                   | 0.60                             | 0.77 | 0.93  | 247.3                          | 15.31                   | 0.61                             | 0.78 | 0.96  | 229.6                          | 17.30                   | 0.62                             | 0.81 | 0.98  | 210.9                          | 19.57                   | 0.63                             | 0.84  | 0.99 |
|   | 9600                   | 272.8   | 13.66                   | 0.64                             | 0.83 | 0.99  | 255.3                          | 15.39                   | 0.64                             | 0.85 | 1.00  | 236.8                          | 17.38                   | 0.65                             | 0.88 | 1.00  | 217.9                          | 19.65                   | 0.67                             | 0.92  | 1.00 |
| 71°F  | 6400                   | 269.2   | 13.62                   | 0.41                             | 0.55 | 0.68  | 252.6                          | 15.37                   | 0.41                             | 0.56 | 0.70  | 235.2                          | 17.36                   | 0.41                             | 0.56 | 0.71  | 216.6                          | 19.64                   | 0.40                             | 0.57  | 0.73 |
|   | 8000                   | 281.5   | 13.75                   | 0.43                             | 0.59 | 0.74  | 263.7                          | 15.49                   | 0.43                             | 0.60 | 0.76  | 245.0                          | 17.48                   | 0.43                             | 0.61 | 0.78  | 225.2                          | 19.74                   | 0.42                             | 0.62  | 0.81 |
|   | 9600                   | 289.9   | 13.83                   | 0.45                             | 0.63 | 0.81  | 271.3                          | 15.57                   | 0.45                             | 0.64 | 0.83  | 252.0                          | 17.55                   | 0.45                             | 0.65 | 0.86  | 231.3                          | 19.81                   | 0.44                             | 0.67  | 0.89 |

### 20 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA240H4M (1ST STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |       |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |       |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |      |       |                                |                         | 85°F                             |      |       |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |       | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |       |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         |      |      |
| cfm   | kBtuh                  | kW  | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F | kBtuh | kW                             | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F |      |
| 63°F  | 4500                   | 117.1   | 5.20                    | 0.66                             | 0.75 | 0.85  | 111.5                          | 5.97                    | 0.66                             | 0.76 | 0.86  | 105.5                          | 6.80                    | 0.66                             | 0.77 | 0.87  | 99.20                          | 7.72                    | 0.66                             | 0.78 | 0.89 |
|   | 5500                   | 125.0   | 5.22                    | 0.68                             | 0.80 | 0.90  | 118.9                          | 5.99                    | 0.69                             | 0.80 | 0.92  | 112.4                          | 6.83                    | 0.69                             | 0.81 | 0.93  | 105.6                          | 7.76                    | 0.69                             | 0.83 | 0.95 |
|   | 6500                   | 131.1   | 5.23                    | 0.71                             | 0.83 | 0.95  | 124.5                          | 6.01                    | 0.71                             | 0.84 | 0.97  | 117.7                          | 6.86                    | 0.72                             | 0.86 | 0.98  | 110.6                          | 7.79                    | 0.73                             | 0.88 | 0.99 |
| 67°F  | 4500                   | 125.7   | 5.22                    | 0.53                             | 0.63 | 0.72  | 119.8                          | 5.99                    | 0.53                             | 0.63 | 0.73  | 113.5                          | 6.83                    | 0.52                             | 0.63 | 0.73  | 106.9                          | 7.77                    | 0.52                             | 0.63 | 0.74 |
|   | 5500                   | 133.9   | 5.24                    | 0.55                             | 0.66 | 0.76  | 127.5                          | 6.02                    | 0.55                             | 0.66 | 0.77  | 120.8                          | 6.87                    | 0.54                             | 0.67 | 0.78  | 113.7                          | 7.81                    | 0.55                             | 0.67 | 0.79 |
|   | 6500                   | 140.2   | 5.25                    | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.80  | 133.4                          | 6.04                    | 0.57                             | 0.69 | 0.81  | 126.3                          | 6.90                    | 0.56                             | 0.70 | 0.83  | 118.6                          | 7.84                    | 0.56                             | 0.71 | 0.84 |
| 71°F  | 4500                   | 134.2   | 5.24                    | 0.42                             | 0.51 | 0.60  | 128.2                          | 6.02                    | 0.41                             | 0.51 | 0.61  | 121.6                          | 6.87                    | 0.41                             | 0.51 | 0.61  | 114.6                          | 7.81                    | 0.40                             | 0.50 | 0.61 |
|   | 5500                   | 142.9   | 5.26                    | 0.43                             | 0.53 | 0.63  | 136.1                          | 6.05                    | 0.42                             | 0.53 | 0.64  | 129.2                          | 6.91                    | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.64  | 121.7                          | 7.86                    | 0.41                             | 0.53 | 0.65 |
|   | 6500                   | 149.4   | 5.27                    | 0.43                             | 0.55 | 0.66  | 142.4                          | 6.07                    | 0.43                             | 0.55 | 0.67  | 134.8                          | 6.94                    | 0.43                             | 0.55 | 0.67  | 126.8                          | 7.89                    | 0.42                             | 0.55 | 0.68 |

### 20 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY KGA240H4M (2ND STAGE) - MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER

| Entering Wet Bulb Tem- perature | Total Air Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 85°F | | | | | | 95°F | | | | | | 105°F | | | | | |
<th colspan="6

## HUMIDITROL® DEHUMIDIFICATION SYSTEM RATINGS

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 15 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB180S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (1ST STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |      |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         | 75°F                             |          |                       |                         |                                  |          | 85°F                  |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         | 95°F                             |          |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        | cfm   | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F     | 80°F                  | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW       | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh    | kW                    | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F     | 85°F |  |  |  |
| 63°F   | 4695                   | 85.4  | 5.54                    | 0.56                             | 0.72     | 0.88                  | 73.1                    | 6.17                             | 0.50     | 0.71                  | 0.91                    | 60.8                             | 6.79     | 0.45                  | 0.69                    | 0.93                             | 48.4     | 7.42                  | 0.40                    | 0.67                             | 0.95     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 5870                   | 90.8  | 5.55                    | 0.60                             | 0.78     | 0.94                  | 77.1                    | 6.17                             | 0.55     | 0.78                  | 0.95                    | 63.5                             | 6.80     | 0.51                  | 0.78                    | 0.96                             | 49.8     | 7.42                  | 0.46                    | 0.78                             | 0.98     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7040                   | 96.2  | 5.57                    | 0.64                             | 0.84     | 1.00                  | 81.2                    | 6.18                             | 0.60     | 0.86                  | 1.00                    | 66.2                             | 6.80     | 0.56                  | 0.87                    | 1.00                             | 51.2     | 7.42                  | 0.52                    | 0.89                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
| 67°F   | 4695                   | 96.7  | 5.64                    | 0.38                             | 0.52     | 0.67                  | 83.4                    | 6.28                             | 0.31     | 0.47                  | 0.64                    | 70.2                             | 6.92     | 0.23                  | 0.42                    | 0.61                             | 57.0     | 7.56                  | 0.16                    | 0.37                             | 0.58     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 5870                   | 99.6  | 5.64                    | 0.41                             | 0.57     | 0.73                  | 86.3                    | 6.28                             | 0.32     | 0.52                  | 0.72                    | 73.0                             | 6.91     | 0.24                  | 0.48                    | 0.71                             | 59.7     | 7.55                  | 0.16                    | 0.43                             | 0.71     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7040                   | 102.5   | 5.64                    | 0.43                             | 0.61     | 0.79                  | 89.2                    | 6.28                             | 0.34     | 0.57                  | 0.81                    | 75.8                             | 6.91     | 0.25                  | 0.53                    | 0.82                             | 62.5     | 7.54                  | 0.15                    | 0.50                             | 0.84     |      |  |  |  |
| 71°F   | 4695                   | 107.9   | 5.78                    | 0.24                             | 0.37     | 0.49                  | 95.2                    | 6.42                             | 0.15     | 0.30                  | 0.45                    | 82.5                             | 7.06     | 0.06                  | 0.24                    | 0.41                             | 69.7     | 7.70                  | -0.03                   | 0.17                             | 0.38     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 5870                   | 110.0   | 5.78                    | 0.25                             | 0.39     | 0.53                  | 97.3                    | 6.42                             | 0.15     | 0.33                  | 0.50                    | 84.5                             | 7.05     | 0.06                  | 0.27                    | 0.47                             | 71.7     | 7.69                  | -0.03                   | 0.20                             | 0.44     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7040                   | 112.1   | 5.79                    | 0.25                             | 0.41     | 0.57                  | 99.3                    | 6.42                             | 0.15     | 0.35                  | 0.55                    | 86.5                             | 7.05     | 0.06                  | 0.29                    | 0.53                             | 73.7     | 7.68                  | -0.04                   | 0.24                             | 0.51     |      |  |  |  |

### 15 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB180S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (2ND STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |      |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         | 95°F                             |          |                       |                         |                                  |          | 105°F                 |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         | 115°F                            |          |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        | cfm   | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F     | 80°F                  | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW       | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh    | kW                    | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F     | 85°F |  |  |  |
| 63°F   | 4695                   | 146.2   | 8.40                    | 0.61                             | 0.78     | 0.95                  | 130.3                   | 9.48                             | 0.60     | 0.80                  | 0.97                    | 114.5                            | 10.56    | 0.59                  | 0.81                    | 0.99                             | 98.6     | 11.64                 | 0.58                    | 0.82                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 5870                   | 153.9   | 8.43                    | 0.66                             | 0.86     | 0.98                  | 137.0                   | 9.49                             | 0.66     | 0.87                  | 0.99                    | 120.1                            | 10.55    | 0.66                  | 0.88                    | 0.99                             | 103.2    | 11.61                 | 0.65                    | 0.90                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7040                   | 161.6   | 8.45                    | 0.71                             | 0.93     | 1.00                  | 143.7                   | 9.49                             | 0.72     | 0.94                  | 1.00                    | 125.7                            | 10.54    | 0.72                  | 0.96                    | 1.00                             | 107.8    | 11.59                 | 0.72                    | 0.97                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
| 67°F   | 4695                   | 161.8   | 8.56                    | 0.45                             | 0.59     | 0.74                  | 145.3                   | 9.65                             | 0.41     | 0.58                  | 0.75                    | 128.8                            | 10.75    | 0.38                  | 0.57                    | 0.76                             | 112.2    | 11.85                 | 0.35                    | 0.55                             | 0.76     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 5870                   | 168.6   | 8.57                    | 0.47                             | 0.64     | 0.82                  | 150.5                   | 9.64                             | 0.45     | 0.64                  | 0.83                    | 132.4                            | 10.72    | 0.44                  | 0.64                    | 0.84                             | 114.3    | 11.80                 | 0.42                    | 0.63                             | 0.85     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7040                   | 175.4   | 8.58                    | 0.50                             | 0.70     | 0.89                  | 155.8                   | 9.63                             | 0.50     | 0.70                  | 0.91                    | 136.1                            | 10.69    | 0.49                  | 0.71                    | 0.92                             | 116.5    | 11.75                 | 0.49                    | 0.71                             | 0.93     |      |  |  |  |
| 71°F   | 4695                   | 178.6   | 8.67                    | 0.29                             | 0.43     | 0.57                  | 162.1                   | 9.76                             | 0.25     | 0.41                  | 0.56                    | 145.7                            | 10.85    | 0.21                  | 0.38                    | 0.55                             | 129.2    | 11.94                 | 0.17                    | 0.35                             | 0.54     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 5870                   | 183.8   | 8.69                    | 0.30                             | 0.46     | 0.62                  | 166.1                   | 9.78                             | 0.26     | 0.44                  | 0.62                    | 148.4                            | 10.87    | 0.21                  | 0.41                    | 0.61                             | 130.7    | 11.96                 | 0.17                    | 0.39                             | 0.61     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7040                   | 189.0   | 8.71                    | 0.31                             | 0.49     | 0.67                  | 170.1                   | 9.80                             | 0.26     | 0.47                  | 0.67                    | 151.1                            | 10.88    | 0.22                  | 0.45                    | 0.68                             | 132.2    | 11.97                 | 0.17                    | 0.43                             | 0.69     |      |  |  |  |

### 17.5 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB210S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (1ST STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>pera-ture | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         |                                  |          |      |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         | 75°F                             |          |                       |                         |                                  |          | 85°F                  |                         |                                  |          |                       |                         | 95°F                             |          |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>Input                | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap. | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |          |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |                       |                         | Dry Bulb                         | Dry Bulb |      |  |  |  |
|  |                        | cfm   | kBtuh                   | kW                               | 75°F     | 80°F                  | 85°F                    | kBtuh                            | kW       | 75°F                  | 80°F                    | 85°F                             | kBtuh    | kW                    | 75°F                    | 80°F                             | 85°F     | kBtuh                 | kW                      | 75°F                             | 80°F     | 85°F |  |  |  |
| 63°F   | 5600                   | 97.6  | 6.98                    | 0.56                             | 0.73     | 0.90                  | 82.6                    | 7.80                             | 0.51     | 0.72                  | 0.93                    | 67.6                             | 8.62     | 0.46                  | 0.72                    | 0.97                             | 52.6     | 9.44                  | 0.41                    | 0.71                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7000                   | 100.5   | 7.03                    | 0.60                             | 0.79     | 0.95                  | 84.5                    | 7.82                             | 0.56     | 0.79                  | 0.97                    | 68.4                             | 8.62     | 0.52                  | 0.79                    | 0.98                             | 52.4     | 9.41                  | 0.47                    | 0.80                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 8400                   | 103.3   | 7.08                    | 0.65                             | 0.85     | 1.00                  | 86.3                    | 7.85                             | 0.62     | 0.86                  | 1.00                    | 69.3                             | 8.61     | 0.58                  | 0.87                    | 1.00                             | 52.2     | 9.37                  | 0.54                    | 0.88                             | 1.00     |      |  |  |  |
| 67°F   | 5600                   | 106.4   | 7.18                    | 0.37                             | 0.52     | 0.67                  | 92.1                    | 7.99                             | 0.30     | 0.47                  | 0.65                    | 77.9                             | 8.80     | 0.22                  | 0.42                    | 0.63                             | 63.6     | 9.62                  | 0.14                    | 0.38                             | 0.61     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7000                   | 110.7   | 7.21                    | 0.41                             | 0.57     | 0.74                  | 94.5                    | 8.00                             | 0.32     | 0.53                  | 0.73                    | 78.3                             | 8.79     | 0.23                  | 0.48                    | 0.72                             | 62.0     | 9.58                  | 0.15                    | 0.43                             | 0.71     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 8400                   | 115.1   | 7.24                    | 0.45                             | 0.63     | 0.81                  | 96.8                    | 8.01                             | 0.35     | 0.58                  | 0.81                    | 78.6                             | 8.78     | 0.25                  | 0.53                    | 0.81                             | 60.4     | 9.55                  | 0.15                    | 0.48                             | 0.81     |      |  |  |  |
| 71°F   | 5600                   | 116.4   | 7.39                    | 0.22                             | 0.35     | 0.48                  | 102.4                   | 8.20                             | 0.12     | 0.28                  | 0.44                    | 88.5                             | 9.01     | 0.02                  | 0.21                    | 0.40                             | 74.6     | 9.82                  | -0.08                   | 0.14                             | 0.36     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 7000                   | 115.7   | 7.33                    | 0.24                             | 0.39     | 0.54                  | 100.2                   | 8.15                             | 0.13     | 0.31                  | 0.49                    | 84.7                             | 8.96     | 0.01                  | 0.23                    | 0.45                             | 69.1     | 9.78                  | -0.10                   | 0.15                             | 0.41     |      |  |  |  |
|  | 8400                   | 115.1   | 7.28                    | 0.26                             | 0.43     | 0.59                  | 98.0                    | 8.10                             | 0.13     | 0.34                  | 0.54                    | 80.8                             | 8.92     | 0.01                  | 0.25                    | 0.50                             | 63.6     | 9.74                  | -0.12</                 |                                  |          |      |  |  |  |

## HUMIDITROL® DEHUMIDIFICATION SYSTEM RATINGS

NOTE - For Temperatures and Capacities not shown in tables, see bulletin - Cooling Unit Rating Table Correction Factor Data in Miscellaneous Engineering Data section.

### 20 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB240S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (1ST STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |      |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |      |      |                                |                         | 85°F                             |      |      |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |  |  |  |
| 63°F  |                        | 6135  | 106.5                   | 8.12                             | .57  | .74  | .91                            | 91.4                    | 8.95                             | .53  | .73  | .94                            | 76.4                    | 9.78                             | .48  | .73  | .97                            | 61.4                    | 10.61                            | .44  | .72  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 7665  | 107.7                   | 8.15                             | .59  | .81  | .96                            | 90.5                    | 8.98                             | .63  | .82  | .96                            | 73.4                    | 9.81                             | .68  | .84  | .97                            | 56.3                    | 10.64                            | .72  | .86  | .983 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9200  | 108.9                   | 8.17                             | .60  | .87  | 1.00                           | 89.7                    | 9.00                             | .73  | .92  | .99                            | 70.5                    | 9.84                             | .87  | .96  | .98                            | 51.3                    | 10.68                            | 1.00 | 1.00 | .966 |  |  |  |
| 67°F  |                        | 6135  | 113.8                   | 8.30                             | .39  | .57  | .747                           | 100.5                   | 9.14                             | .29  | .51  | .73                            | 87.2                    | 9.98                             | .20  | .45  | .71                            | 73.8                    | 10.82                            | .11  | .40  | .69  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 7665  | 120.5                   | 8.31                             | .39  | .58  | .772                           | 103.7                   | 9.13                             | .29  | .54  | .78                            | 87.0                    | 9.95                             | .19  | .49  | .79                            | 70.2                    | 10.77                            | .09  | .44  | .80  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9200  | 127.1                   | 8.32                             | .39  | .60  | .798                           | 106.9                   | 9.12                             | .29  | .56  | .84                            | 86.7                    | 9.92                             | .18  | .53  | .87                            | 66.5                    | 10.72                            | .07  | .49  | .91  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  |                        | 6135  | 123.9                   | 8.43                             | .23  | .39  | .55                            | 111.0                   | 9.31                             | .13  | .32  | .51                            | 98.0                    | 10.18                            | .03  | .25  | .46                            | 85.1                    | 11.06                            | -.07 | .18  | .42  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 7665  | 130.1                   | 8.43                             | .23  | .40  | .57                            | 114.0                   | 9.29                             | .13  | .33  | .54                            | 97.9                    | 10.16                            | .03  | .26  | .50                            | 81.8                    | 11.02                            | -.08 | .19  | .46  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9200  | 136.3                   | 8.42                             | .23  | .41  | .59                            | 117.0                   | 9.28                             | .12  | .34  | .56                            | 97.7                    | 10.13                            | .02  | .28  | .54                            | 78.4                    | 10.99                            | -.09 | .21  | .51  |  |  |  |

### 20 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB240S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (2ND STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |       |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |      |      |                                | 95°F                    |                                  |      |      |                                |                         | 105°F                            |      |      |                                |                         |                                  | 115°F |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |       |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F  | 80°F | 85°F |  |  |  |
| 63°F  |                        | 6135  | 193.8                   | 13.08                            | .63  | .78  | .94                            | 172.5                   | 14.55                            | .61  | .80  | .96                            | 151.2                   | 16.01                            | .59  | .82  | .98                            | 129.9                   | 17.48                            | .58   | .84  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 7665  | 196.2                   | 13.18                            | .66  | .84  | .97                            | 175.8                   | 14.63                            | .66  | .86  | .98                            | 155.4                   | 16.07                            | .65  | .88  | .99                            | 135.0                   | 17.51                            | .65   | .90  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9200  | 198.6                   | 13.29                            | .69  | .91  | 1.00                           | 179.1                   | 14.71                            | .70  | .92  | 1.00                           | 159.5                   | 16.13                            | .71  | .93  | 1.00                           | 140.0                   | 17.55                            | .73   | .95  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
| 67°F  |                        | 6135  | 203.6                   | 13.36                            | .48  | .61  | .73                            | 187.0                   | 14.86                            | .44  | .59  | .74                            | 170.5                   | 16.35                            | .40  | .57  | .75                            | 154.0                   | 17.85                            | .36   | .56  | .75  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 7665  | 207.9                   | 13.41                            | .49  | .64  | .79                            | 190.1                   | 14.88                            | .46  | .64  | .82                            | 172.2                   | 16.36                            | .42  | .63  | .84                            | 154.3                   | 17.83                            | .38   | .63  | .87  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9200  | 212.3                   | 13.46                            | .50  | .68  | .86                            | 193.1                   | 14.91                            | .47  | .69  | .90                            | 173.8                   | 16.36                            | .44  | .69  | .94                            | 154.6                   | 17.81                            | .41   | .70  | .98  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  |                        | 6135  | 221.9                   | 13.72                            | .31  | .44  | .56                            | 203.9                   | 15.20                            | .26  | .41  | .56                            | 185.9                   | 16.67                            | .22  | .39  | .56                            | 167.9                   | 18.15                            | .169  | .36  | .56  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 7665  | 224.1                   | 13.68                            | .32  | .46  | .59                            | 205.4                   | 15.17                            | .27  | .43  | .60                            | 186.8                   | 16.67                            | .22  | .41  | .60                            | 168.1                   | 18.16                            | .177  | .39  | .60  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9200  | 226.4                   | 13.64                            | .33  | .48  | .63                            | 207.0                   | 15.15                            | .28  | .46  | .63                            | 187.6                   | 16.66                            | .23  | .43  | .64                            | 168.2                   | 18.17                            | .186  | .41  | .64  |  |  |  |

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB300S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (1ST STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |                                |                         |                                  |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 65°F  |                         |                                  |      |      |                                | 75°F                    |                                  |      |      |                                |                         | 85°F                             |      |      |                                |                         |                                  | 95°F |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>kBtuh | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|   |                        |   |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F |                                |                         | Dry Bulb                         | 75°F | 80°F | 85°F |  |  |  |
| 63°F  |                        | 8000  | 100.4                   | 7.25                             | .55  | .74  | .93                            | 83.6                    | 7.96                             | .47  | .71  | .96                            | 66.7                    | 8.67                             | .29  | .66  | .99                            | 49.8                    | 9.38                             | .29  | .66  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9500  | 106.3                   | 7.33                             | .58  | .77  | .97                            | 89.3                    | 8.02                             | .50  | .76  | .99                            | 72.3                    | 8.71                             | .42  | .74  | 1.00                           | 55.2                    | 9.40                             | .34  | .72  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 11,000  | 112.2                   | 7.40                             | .61  | .81  | .99                            | 95.0                    | 8.08                             | .53  | .80  | 1.00                           | 77.8                    | 8.75                             | .46  | .80  | 1.00                           | 60.6                    | 9.43                             | .38  | .79  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
| 67°F  |                        | 8000  | 116.1                   | 7.40                             | .37  | .54  | .71                            | 98.8                    | 8.14                             | .27  | .48  | .70                            | 81.5                    | 8.87                             | .17  | .43  | .69                            | 64.2                    | 9.61                             | .07  | .37  | .68  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9500  | 106.3                   | 7.33                             | .58  | .77  | .97                            | 89.3                    | 8.02                             | .50  | .76  | .99                            | 72.3                    | 8.71                             | .42  | .74  | 1.00                           | 55.2                    | 9.40                             | .34  | .72  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 11,000  | 129.2                   | 7.52                             | .40  | .58  | .77                            | 109.6                   | 8.24                             | .30  | .54  | .78                            | 90.1                    | 8.95                             | .20  | .50  | .80                            | 70.5                    | 9.66                             | .09  | .46  | .82  |  |  |  |
| 71°F  |                        | 8000  | 131.7                   | 7.55                             | .19  | .34  | .49                            | 114.0                   | 8.31                             | .07  | .25  | .44                            | 96.3                    | 9.07                             | -.04 | .17  | .38                            | 78.6                    | 9.83                             | -.16 | .09  | .33  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 9500  | 139.0                   | 7.60                             | .19  | .35  | .51                            | 119.1                   | 8.36                             | .07  | .27  | .46                            | 99.3                    | 9.11                             | -.06 | .19  | .43                            | 79.5                    | 9.86                             | -.18 | .11  | .38  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | 11,000  | 146.2                   | 7.65                             | .19  | .36  | .52                            | 124.2                   | 8.40                             | .07  | .28  | .49                            | 102.3                   | 9.14                             | -.07 | .20  | .47                            | 80.4                    | 9.89                             | -.20 | .12  | .44  |  |  |  |

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY KGB300S4 WITH HUMIDITROL® OPERATING (2ND STAGE)

| Entering<br>Wet<br>Bulb<br>Tem-<br>perature | Total<br>Air<br>Volume | Outdoor Air Temperature Entering Outdoor Coil |                         |                                  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                        | 85°F  |                         |                                  |  |  |  | 95°F |  |  |  |  |  | 105°F |  |  |  |  |  | 115°F |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        | Total<br>Cool<br>Cap.<br>cfm                  | Comp.<br>Motor<br>Input | Sensible To Total<br>Ratio (S/T) |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |

## BLOWER DATA

BLOWER TABLE INCLUDES RESISTANCE FOR BASE UNIT ONLY WITH DRY INDOOR COIL & AIR FILTERS IN PLACE  
FOR ALL UNITS ADD:

- 1 - Wet indoor coil air resistance of selected unit.
- 2 - Any factory installed options air resistance (heat section, economizer, etc.)
- 3 - Any field installed accessories air resistance (heat section, duct resistance, diffuser, etc.)

Then determine from blower table blower motor output and drive required.

See page 34 for wet coil and option/accessory air resistance data.

See page 34 for factory installed drive kit specifications.

### MINIMUM AIR VOLUME REQUIRED FOR DIFFERENT GAS HEAT SIZES

Standard (S) and Medium Heat (M) - 4500 cfm minimum

High Heat (H) - 5725 cfm minimum

| Air Volume<br>cfm | TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE - Inches Water Gauge (Pa) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |
|-------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
|                   | 0.20  | 0.40 | 0.60 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.80 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.40  | 2.60 |
|                   | RPM   | BHP  | RPM  | BHP  | RPM  | BHP  | RPM  | BHP  | RPM  | BHP  | RPM  | BHP   | RPM  |
| 2750              | 385   | 0.30 | 505  | 0.50 | 600  | 0.70 | 680  | 0.90 | 755  | 1.10 | 820  | 1.30  | -    |
| 3000              | 395   | 0.35 | 515  | 0.55 | 610  | 0.75 | 685  | 1.00 | 760  | 1.20 | 825  | 1.45  | 885  |
| 3250              | 405   | 0.40 | 520  | 0.60 | 615  | 0.85 | 695  | 1.10 | 765  | 1.30 | 830  | 1.60  | 890  |
| 3500              | 415   | 0.45 | 530  | 0.70 | 620  | 0.95 | 700  | 1.20 | 775  | 1.45 | 840  | 1.70  | 900  |
| 3750              | 425   | 0.50 | 540  | 0.75 | 630  | 1.05 | 710  | 1.30 | 780  | 1.60 | 845  | 1.85  | 905  |
| 4000              | 435   | 0.55 | 545  | 0.85 | 635  | 1.10 | 715  | 1.40 | 785  | 1.70 | 850  | 2.00  | 910  |
| 4250              | 445   | 0.60 | 555  | 0.90 | 645  | 1.25 | 725  | 1.55 | 795  | 1.85 | 855  | 2.15  | 915  |
| 4500              | 455   | 0.70 | 565  | 1.00 | 655  | 1.35 | 730  | 1.65 | 800  | 2.00 | 865  | 2.35  | 925  |
| 4750              | 470   | 0.75 | 575  | 1.10 | 660  | 1.45 | 740  | 1.80 | 810  | 2.15 | 870  | 2.50  | 930  |
| 5000              | 480   | 0.85 | 585  | 1.25 | 670  | 1.60 | 750  | 1.95 | 815  | 2.30 | 880  | 2.70  | 940  |
| 5250              | 495   | 0.95 | 595  | 1.35 | 680  | 1.70 | 755  | 2.10 | 825  | 2.50 | 890  | 2.90  | 945  |
| 5500              | 505   | 1.05 | 605  | 1.45 | 690  | 1.85 | 765  | 2.25 | 835  | 2.65 | 895  | 3.05  | 955  |
| 5750              | 520   | 1.15 | 615  | 1.60 | 700  | 2.00 | 775  | 2.45 | 840  | 2.85 | 905  | 3.25  | 960  |
| 6000              | 530   | 1.30 | 630  | 1.75 | 710  | 2.15 | 785  | 2.60 | 850  | 3.05 | 910  | 3.45  | 970  |
| 6250              | 545   | 1.40 | 640  | 1.90 | 720  | 2.35 | 795  | 2.80 | 860  | 3.25 | 920  | 3.70  | 975  |
| 6500              | 560   | 1.55 | 650  | 2.05 | 730  | 2.50 | 805  | 3.00 | 870  | 3.45 | 930  | 3.95  | 985  |
| 6750              | 570   | 1.70 | 665  | 2.20 | 745  | 2.70 | 815  | 3.20 | 880  | 3.70 | 940  | 4.20  | 995  |
| 7000              | 585   | 1.85 | 675  | 2.35 | 755  | 2.90 | 825  | 3.40 | 890  | 3.95 | 950  | 4.45  | 1005 |
| 7250              | 600   | 2.00 | 690  | 2.60 | 765  | 3.10 | 835  | 3.65 | 900  | 4.15 | 955  | 4.65  | 1015 |
| 7500              | 615   | 2.20 | 700  | 2.75 | 775  | 3.30 | 845  | 3.85 | 910  | 4.45 | 965  | 4.95  | 1020 |
| 7750              | 630   | 2.40 | 715  | 3.00 | 790  | 3.55 | 855  | 4.10 | 920  | 4.70 | 975  | 5.25  | 1030 |
| 8000              | 640   | 2.55 | 725  | 3.20 | 800  | 3.80 | 865  | 4.35 | 930  | 4.95 | 985  | 5.50  | 1040 |
| 8250              | 655   | 2.80 | 740  | 3.40 | 810  | 4.00 | 880  | 4.65 | 940  | 5.25 | 995  | 5.85  | 1050 |
| 8500              | 670   | 3.00 | 750  | 3.65 | 825  | 4.30 | 890  | 4.90 | 950  | 5.55 | 1005 | 6.15  | 1060 |
| 8750              | 685   | 3.25 | 765  | 3.90 | 835  | 4.55 | 900  | 5.20 | 960  | 5.85 | 1015 | 6.45  | 1070 |
| 9000              | 700   | 3.50 | 780  | 4.20 | 850  | 4.85 | 910  | 5.50 | 970  | 6.15 | 1025 | 6.80  | 1080 |
| 9250              | 715   | 3.75 | 790  | 4.45 | 860  | 5.15 | 925  | 5.85 | 985  | 6.55 | 1040 | 7.20  | 1090 |
| 9500              | 730   | 4.00 | 805  | 4.75 | 875  | 5.45 | 935  | 6.15 | 995  | 6.90 | 1050 | 7.60  | 1100 |
| 9750              | 745   | 4.30 | 820  | 5.05 | 885  | 5.75 | 950  | 6.55 | 1005 | 7.20 | 1060 | 7.95  | 1110 |
| 10,000            | 760   | 4.60 | 835  | 5.40 | 900  | 6.15 | 960  | 6.85 | 1015 | 7.60 | 1070 | 8.35  | 1120 |
| 10,250            | 775   | 4.90 | 845  | 5.65 | 910  | 6.45 | 970  | 7.20 | 1030 | 8.00 | 1080 | 8.75  | 1130 |
| 10,500            | 790   | 5.20 | 860  | 6.00 | 925  | 6.85 | 985  | 7.65 | 1040 | 8.40 | 1095 | 9.20  | 1140 |
| 10,750            | 805   | 5.55 | 875  | 6.40 | 940  | 7.25 | 1000 | 8.05 | 1055 | 8.85 | 1105 | 9.65  | 1150 |
| 11,000            | 820   | 5.90 | 890  | 6.80 | 950  | 7.60 | 1010 | 8.45 | 1065 | 9.30 | 1115 | 10.05 | 1160 |

## BLOWER DATA

### FACTORY INSTALLED BELT DRIVE KIT SPECIFICATIONS

| Motor Efficiency | Nominal hp | Maximum hp | Drive Kit Number | RPM Range   |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|-------------|
| Standard or High | 2          | 2.30       | 1                | 535 - 725   |
| Standard or High | 2          | 2.30       | 2                | 710 - 965   |
| Standard         | 3          | 3.45       | 1                | 535 - 725   |
| Standard         | 3          | 3.45       | 2                | 710 - 965   |
| Standard         | 5          | 5.75       | 3                | 685 - 856   |
| Standard         | 5          | 5.75       | 4                | 850 - 1045  |
| Standard         | 5          | 5.75       | 5                | 945 - 1185  |
| Standard         | 7.5        | 8.63       | 6                | 850 - 1045  |
| Standard         | 7.5        | 8.63       | 7                | 945 - 1185  |
| Standard         | 7.5        | 8.63       | 8                | 1045 - 1285 |
| Standard         | 10         | 11.50      | 7                | 945 - 1185  |
| Standard         | 10         | 11.50      | 10               | 1045 - 1285 |
| Standard         | 10         | 11.50      | 11               | 1135 - 1365 |

NOTE - Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

### FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS/FIELD INSTALLED ACCESSORY AIR RESISTANCE - in w.g.

| Air<br>Volume<br>cfm | Wet Indoor<br>Coil |      | Humiditrol®<br>Condenser<br>Reheat Coil | Gas Heat Exchanger       |                |              | Economizer | Filters |         | Horizontal Roof Curb |      |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|---|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|----------------------|------|--|
|                      | 156H               | 210H |   | Low/<br>Standard<br>Heat | Medium<br>Heat | High<br>Heat |            | MERV 8  | MERV 13 | 156H<br>thru<br>240H | 300S |  |
|                      | 180H               | 210S |   |                          |                |              |            |         |         |                      |      |  |
| 2750                 | .01                | .02  | .01                                     | .02                      | .04            | .05          | ---        | .01     | .03     | .03                  | -    |  |
| 3000                 | .01                | .02  | .01                                     | .03                      | .04            | .05          | ---        | .01     | .03     | .04                  | -    |  |
| 3250                 | .01                | .03  | .01                                     | .03                      | .05            | .06          | ---        | .01     | .04     | .04                  | .01  |  |
| 3500                 | .01                | .03  | .02                                     | .03                      | .05            | .06          | ---        | .01     | .04     | .05                  | .01  |  |
| 3750                 | .01                | .03  | .02                                     | .04                      | .06            | .07          | ---        | .01     | .04     | .05                  | .01  |  |
| 4000                 | .02                | .04  | .02                                     | .04                      | .06            | .07          | ---        | .01     | .04     | .06                  | .02  |  |
| 4250                 | .02                | .04  | .02                                     | .04                      | .06            | .08          | ---        | .01     | .05     | .07                  | .02  |  |
| 4500                 | .02                | .05  | .02                                     | .05                      | .07            | .09          | ---        | .01     | .05     | .07                  | .02  |  |
| 4750                 | .02                | .05  | .02                                     | .05                      | .08            | .10          | ---        | .02     | .05     | .08                  | .03  |  |
| 5000                 | .02                | .05  | .02                                     | .05                      | .09            | .11          | ---        | .02     | .06     | .08                  | .03  |  |
| 5250                 | .02                | .06  | .03                                     | .06                      | .10            | .12          | ---        | .02     | .06     | .09                  | .04  |  |
| 5500                 | .02                | .07  | .03                                     | .06                      | .10            | .13          | ---        | .02     | .06     | .10                  | .04  |  |
| 5750                 | .03                | .07  | .03                                     | .06                      | .11            | .14          | ---        | .02     | .07     | .11                  | .05  |  |
| 6000                 | .03                | .08  | .03                                     | .07                      | .12            | .15          | ---        | .03     | .07     | .11                  | .06  |  |
| 6250                 | .03                | .08  | .03                                     | .07                      | .12            | .16          | .01        | .03     | .07     | .12                  | .07  |  |
| 6500                 | .03                | .09  | .04                                     | .08                      | .13            | .17          | .02        | .03     | .08     | .13                  | .08  |  |
| 6750                 | .04                | .10  | .04                                     | .08                      | .14            | .18          | .03        | .03     | .08     | .14                  | .08  |  |
| 7000                 | .04                | .10  | .04                                     | .09                      | .15            | .19          | .04        | .04     | .08     | .15                  | .09  |  |
| 7250                 | .04                | .11  | .04                                     | .09                      | .16            | .20          | .05        | .04     | .09     | .16                  | .10  |  |
| 7500                 | .05                | .12  | .05                                     | .10                      | .17            | .21          | .06        | .04     | .09     | .17                  | .11  |  |
| 8000                 | .05                | .13  | .05                                     | .11                      | .19            | .24          | .09        | .05     | .10     | .19                  | .13  |  |
| 8500                 | .06                | .15  | .05                                     | .12                      | .20            | .26          | .11        | .05     | .10     | .21                  | .15  |  |
| 9000                 | .07                | .16  | .06                                     | .13                      | .23            | .29          | .14        | .06     | .11     | .24                  | .17  |  |
| 9500                 | .08                | .18  | .07                                     | .14                      | .25            | .32          | .16        | .07     | .12     | .26                  | .19  |  |
| 10,000               | .08                | .20  | .07                                     | .16                      | .27            | .35          | .19        | .07     | .12     | .29                  | .21  |  |
| 10,500               | .09                | .22  | .08                                     | .17                      | .30            | .38          | .22        | .08     | .13     | .31                  | .24  |  |
| 11,000               | .11                | .24  | .08                                     | .18                      | .31            | .40          | .25        | .09     | .14     | .34                  | .27  |  |

## BLOWER DATA

### CEILING DIFFUSER AIR RESISTANCE - in. w.g.

| Air Volume cfm | Step-Down Diffuser |                    |                       |             |                    |                       | Flush Diffuser |           |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|
|                | RTD11-185S         |                    |                       | RTD11-275S  |                    |                       |                |           |
|                | 2 Ends Open        | 1 Side/2 Ends Open | All Ends & Sides Open | 2 Ends Open | 1 Side/2 Ends Open | All Ends & Sides Open | FD11-185S      | FD11-275S |
| 5000           | .51                | .44                | .39                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .27            | ---       |
| 5200           | .56                | .48                | .42                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .30            | ---       |
| 5400           | .61                | .52                | .45                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .33            | ---       |
| 5600           | .66                | .56                | .48                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .36            | ---       |
| 5800           | .71                | .59                | .51                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .39            | ---       |
| 6000           | .76                | .63                | .55                   | .36         | .31                | .27                   | .42            | .29       |
| 6200           | .80                | .68                | .59                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .46            | ---       |
| 6400           | .86                | .72                | .63                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .50            | ---       |
| 6500           | ---                | ---                | ---                   | .42         | .36                | .31                   | ---            | .34       |
| 6600           | .92                | .77                | .67                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .54            | ---       |
| 6800           | .99                | .83                | .72                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .58            | ---       |
| 7000           | 1.03               | .87                | .76                   | .49         | .41                | .36                   | .62            | .40       |
| 7200           | 1.09               | .92                | .80                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .66            | ---       |
| 7400           | 1.15               | .97                | .84                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .70            | ---       |
| 7500           | ---                | ---                | ---                   | .51         | .46                | .41                   | ---            | .45       |
| 7600           | 1.20               | 1.02               | .88                   | ---         | ---                | ---                   | .74            | ---       |
| 8000           | ---                | ---                | ---                   | .59         | .49                | .43                   | ---            | .50       |
| 8500           | ---                | ---                | ---                   | .69         | .58                | .50                   | ---            | .57       |
| 9000           | ---                | ---                | ---                   | .79         | .67                | .58                   | ---            | .66       |
| 9500           | ---                | ---                | ---                   | .89         | .75                | .65                   | ---            | .74       |
| 10,000         | ---                | ---                | ---                   | 1.00        | .84                | .73                   | ---            | .81       |
| 10,500         | ---                | ---                | ---                   | 1.10        | .92                | .80                   | ---            | .89       |
| 11,000         | ---                | ---                | ---                   | 1.21        | 1.01               | .88                   | ---            | .96       |

### CEILING DIFFUSER AIR THROW DATA

| Model No.   | Air Volume cfm | ¹ Effective Throw Range - ft. |                 | Model No.         | Air Volume cfm | ¹ Effective Throw Range - ft. |                 |  |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|   |                | RTD11-185S Step-Down          | FD11-185S Flush |                   |                | RTD11-275S Step-Down          | FD11-275S Flush |  |
| 156<br>180  | 5600           | 39 - 49                       | 28 - 37         | 210<br>240<br>300 | 7200           | 33 - 38                       | 26 - 35         |  |
|   | 5800           | 42 - 51                       | 29 - 38         |                   | 7400           | 35 - 40                       | 28 - 37         |  |
|   | 6000           | 44 - 54                       | 40 - 50         |                   | 7600           | 36 - 41                       | 29 - 38         |  |
|   | 6200           | 45 - 55                       | 42 - 51         |                   | 7800           | 38 - 43                       | 40 - 50         |  |
|   | 6400           | 46 - 55                       | 43 - 52         |                   | 8000           | 39 - 44                       | 42 - 51         |  |
|   | 6600           | 47 - 56                       | 45 - 56         |                   | 8200           | 41 - 46                       | 43 - 52         |  |
| ¹ Throw is the horizontal or vertical distance an airstream travels on leaving the outlet or diffuser before the maximum velocity is reduced to 50 ft. per minute. Four sides open. |                |                               |                 |                   | 8400           | 43 - 49                       | 44 - 54         |  |
|   |                |                               |                 |                   | 8600           | 44 - 50                       | 46 - 57         |  |
|   |                |                               |                 |                   | 8800           | 47 - 55                       | 48 - 59         |  |

### POWER EXHAUST FAN PERFORMANCE

| Return Air System Static Pressure<br>in. w.g. | Air Volume Exhausted<br>cfm |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 0.00  | 8630                        |
| 0.05  | 8210                        |
| 0.10  | 7725                        |
| 0.15  | 7110                        |
| 0.20  | 6470                        |
| 0.25  | 5790                        |
| 0.30  | 5060                        |
| 0.35  | 4300                        |
| 0.40  | 3510                        |
| 0.45  | 2690                        |
| 0.50  | 1840                        |

**ELECTRICAL DATA****STANDARD EFFICIENCY - 15 TON | 17.5 TON****KGB180S4**

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz    |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |     | 575V - 3 Ph |     |     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| Compressor 1                   | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 4.9         |     |     |
|                                | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Compressor 2                   | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 4.9         |     |     |
|                                | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Compressor 3                   | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 4.9         |     |     |
|                                | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Outdoor Fan                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| Motors (3)                     | (total)                        | (7.2)           |      |      | (3.9)       |     |     | (3)         |     |     |
| Power Exhaust                  | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| (2) 0.33 HP                    | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |     | (2)         |     |     |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps) |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |     | 20          |     |     |
| Indoor Blower                  | Horsepower                     | 3               | 5    | 7.5  | 3           | 5   | 7.5 | 3           | 5   | 7.5 |
| Motor                          | Full Load Amps                 | 10.6            | 16.7 | 24.2 | 4.8         | 7.6 | 11  | 3.9         | 6.1 | 9   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum           | Unit Only                      | 70              | 80   | 100  | 35          | 35  | 45  | 25          | 30  | 35  |
| Overcurrent Protection         | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 70              | 80   | 100  | 35          | 40  | 50  | 25          | 30  | 35  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum           | Unit Only                      | 61              | 68   | 78   | 30          | 33  | 37  | 23          | 26  | 29  |
| Circuit Ampacity               | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 66              | 72   | 82   | 32          | 35  | 40  | 25          | 28  | 31  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.**KGB210S4**

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz    |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |     | 575V - 3 Ph |     |     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| Compressor 1                   | Rated Load Amps                | 19.6            |      |      | 8.2         |     |     | 6.6         |     |     |
|                                | Locked Rotor Amps              | 136             |      |      | 66.1        |     |     | 55.3        |     |     |
| Compressor 2                   | Rated Load Amps                | 19.6            |      |      | 8.2         |     |     | 6.6         |     |     |
|                                | Locked Rotor Amps              | 136             |      |      | 66.1        |     |     | 55.3        |     |     |
| Compressor 3                   | Rated Load Amps                | 19.6            |      |      | 8.2         |     |     | 6.6         |     |     |
|                                | Locked Rotor Amps              | 136             |      |      | 66.1        |     |     | 55.3        |     |     |
| Outdoor Fan                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| Motors (3)                     | (total)                        | (7.2)           |      |      | (3.9)       |     |     | (3)         |     |     |
| Power Exhaust                  | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| (2) 0.33 HP                    | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |     | (2)         |     |     |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps) |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |     | 20          |     |     |
| Indoor Blower                  | Horsepower                     | 3               | 5    | 7.5  | 3           | 5   | 7.5 | 3           | 5   | 7.5 |
| Motor                          | Full Load Amps                 | 10.6            | 16.7 | 24.2 | 4.8         | 7.6 | 11  | 3.9         | 6.1 | 9   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum           | Unit Only                      | 100             | 100  | 110  | 40          | 45  | 50  | 30          | 35  | 40  |
| Overcurrent Protection         | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 100             | 110  | 125  | 45          | 45  | 50  | 35          | 35  | 45  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum           | Unit Only                      | 82              | 88   | 97   | 36          | 39  | 43  | 29          | 31  | 35  |
| Circuit Ampacity               | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 87              | 93   | 102  | 38          | 41  | 45  | 31          | 33  | 37  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

**ELECTRICAL DATA****STANDARD EFFICIENCY - 20 TON | 25 TON****KGB240S4**

| 1 Voltage - 60hz                 |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |    | 575V - 3 Ph |     |    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|----|-------------|-----|----|
| Compressor 1                     | Rated Load Amps                | 22.4            |      |      | 10.6        |     |    | 7.7         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 149             |      |      | 75          |     |    | 54          |     |    |
| Compressor 2                     | Rated Load Amps                | 22.4            |      |      | 10.6        |     |    | 7.7         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 149             |      |      | 75          |     |    | 54          |     |    |
| Compressor 3                     | Rated Load Amps                | 25              |      |      | 12.2        |     |    | 9           |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 164             |      |      | 100         |     |    | 78          |     |    |
| Outdoor Fan                      | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |    | 1           |     |    |
| Motors (4)                       | (total)                        | (9.6)           |      |      | (5.2)       |     |    | (4)         |     |    |
| Power Exhaust                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |    | 1           |     |    |
| (2) 0.33 HP                      | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |    | (2)         |     |    |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps)   |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |    | 20          |     |    |
| Indoor Blower                    | Horsepower                     | 5               | 7.5  | 10   | 5           | 7.5 | 10 | 5           | 7.5 | 10 |
| Motor                            | Full Load Amps                 | 16.7            | 24.2 | 30.8 | 7.6         | 11  | 14 | 6.1         | 9   | 11 |
| 2 Maximum Overcurrent Protection | Unit Only                      | 125             | 125  | 125  | 60          | 60  | 70 | 45          | 45  | 50 |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 125             | 125  | 150  | 60          | 60  | 70 | 45          | 50  | 50 |
| 3 Minimum Circuit Ampacity       | Unit Only                      | 103             | 110  | 118  | 50          | 53  | 57 | 37          | 40  | 43 |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 108             | 115  | 123  | 52          | 56  | 59 | 39          | 42  | 45 |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.**KGB300S4**

| 1 Voltage - 60hz                 |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |    | 575V - 3 Ph |     |    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|----|-------------|-----|----|
| Compressor 1                     | Rated Load Amps                | 19.6            |      |      | 8.2         |     |    | 6.6         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 136             |      |      | 66.1        |     |    | 55.3        |     |    |
| Compressor 2                     | Rated Load Amps                | 19.6            |      |      | 8.2         |     |    | 6.6         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 136             |      |      | 66.1        |     |    | 55.3        |     |    |
| Compressor 3                     | Rated Load Amps                | 22.4            |      |      | 10.6        |     |    | 7.7         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 149             |      |      | 75          |     |    | 54          |     |    |
| Compressor 4                     | Rated Load Amps                | 22.4            |      |      | 10.6        |     |    | 7.7         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 149             |      |      | 75          |     |    | 54          |     |    |
| Outdoor Fan                      | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |    | 1           |     |    |
| Motors (6)                       | (total)                        | (14.4)          |      |      | (7.8)       |     |    | (6)         |     |    |
| Power Exhaust                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |    | 1           |     |    |
| (2) 0.33 HP                      | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |    | (2)         |     |    |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps)   |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |    | 20          |     |    |
| Indoor Blower                    | Horsepower                     | 5               | 7.5  | 10   | 5           | 7.5 | 10 | 5           | 7.5 | 10 |
| Motor                            | Full Load Amps                 | 16.7            | 24.2 | 30.8 | 7.6         | 11  | 14 | 6.1         | 9   | 11 |
| 2 Maximum Overcurrent Protection | Unit Only                      | 125             | 150  | 150  | 60          | 70  | 70 | 50          | 50  | 50 |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 150             | 150  | 150  | 60          | 70  | 70 | 50          | 50  | 60 |
| 3 Minimum Circuit Ampacity       | Unit Only                      | 121             | 129  | 137  | 56          | 60  | 63 | 43          | 46  | 49 |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 126             | 134  | 142  | 59          | 62  | 66 | 45          | 48  | 51 |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

**ELECTRICAL DATA****HIGH EFFICIENCY - 13 TON | 15 TON****KGA156H4**

| 1 Voltage - 60hz                 |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |     | 575V - 3 Ph |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| Compressor 1                     | Rated Load Amps                | 14.5            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 6           |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 98              |      |      | 55          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Compressor 2                     | Rated Load Amps                | 14.5            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 6           |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 98              |      |      | 55          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Compressor 3                     | Rated Load Amps                | 14.5            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 6           |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 98              |      |      | 55          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Outdoor Fan                      | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| Motors (3)                       | (total)                        | (7.2)           |      |      | (3.9)       |     |     | (3)         |     |     |
| Power Exhaust                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| (2) 0.33 HP                      | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |     | (2)         |     |     |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps)   |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |     | 20          |     |     |
| Indoor Blower                    | Horsepower                     | 2               | 3    | 5    | 2           | 3   | 5   | 2           | 3   | 5   |
| Motor                            | Full Load Amps                 | 7.5             | 10.6 | 16.7 | 3.4         | 4.8 | 7.6 | 2.7         | 3.9 | 6.1 |
| 2 Maximum Overcurrent Protection | Unit Only                      | 70              | 70   | 80   | 30          | 35  | 35  | 30          | 30  | 30  |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 80              | 80   | 90   | 35          | 35  | 40  | 30          | 30  | 35  |
| 3 Minimum Circuit Ampacity       | Unit Only                      | 62              | 65   | 72   | 28          | 30  | 33  | 26          | 27  | 29  |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 67              | 70   | 77   | 31          | 32  | 35  | 28          | 29  | 31  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.**KGA180H4**

| 1 Voltage - 60hz                 |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |     | 575V - 3 Ph |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| Compressor 1                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 4.9         |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Compressor 2                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 4.9         |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Compressor 3                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |     | 4.9         |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |     | 41          |     |     |
| Outdoor Fan                      | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| Motors (4)                       | (total)                        | (9.6)           |      |      | (5.2)       |     |     | (4)         |     |     |
| Power Exhaust                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| (2) 0.33 HP                      | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |     | (2)         |     |     |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps)   |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |     | 20          |     |     |
| Indoor Blower                    | Horsepower                     | 3               | 5    | 7.5  | 3           | 5   | 7.5 | 3           | 5   | 7.5 |
| Motor                            | Full Load Amps                 | 10.6            | 16.7 | 24.2 | 4.8         | 7.6 | 11  | 3.9         | 6.1 | 9   |
| 2 Maximum Overcurrent Protection | Unit Only                      | 70              | 80   | 100  | 35          | 40  | 45  | 25          | 30  | 35  |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 80              | 90   | 100  | 35          | 40  | 50  | 30          | 30  | 40  |
| 3 Minimum Circuit Ampacity       | Unit Only                      | 64              | 71   | 80   | 31          | 34  | 38  | 24          | 27  | 30  |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 68              | 75   | 85   | 34          | 37  | 41  | 26          | 29  | 32  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.<sup>4</sup> Factory installed circuit breaker not available.

**ELECTRICAL DATA****HIGH EFFICIENCY - 17.5 TON | 20 TON****KGA210H4**

| 1 Voltage - 60hz                 |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |     | 575V - 3 Ph |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| Compressor 1                     | Rated Load Amps                | 15.6            |      |      | 7.8         |     |     | 5.8         |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 110             |      |      | 52          |     |     | 38.9        |     |     |
| Compressor 2                     | Rated Load Amps                | 15.6            |      |      | 7.8         |     |     | 5.8         |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 110             |      |      | 52          |     |     | 38.9        |     |     |
| Compressor 3                     | Rated Load Amps                | 19.6            |      |      | 8.2         |     |     | 6.6         |     |     |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 136             |      |      | 66.1        |     |     | 55.3        |     |     |
| Outdoor Fan                      | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| Motors (6)                       | (total)                        | (14.4)          |      |      | (7.8)       |     |     | (6)         |     |     |
| Power Exhaust                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |     | 1           |     |     |
| (2) 0.33 HP                      | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |     | (2)         |     |     |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps)   |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |     | 20          |     |     |
| Indoor Blower                    | Horsepower                     | 3               | 5    | 7.5  | 3           | 5   | 7.5 | 3           | 5   | 7.5 |
| Motor                            | Full Load Amps                 | 10.6            | 16.7 | 24.2 | 4.8         | 7.6 | 11  | 3.9         | 6.1 | 9   |
| 2 Maximum Overcurrent Protection | Unit Only                      | 100             | 100  | 110  | 45          | 45  | 50  | 35          | 35  | 40  |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 100             | 110  | 110  | 45          | 50  | 50  | 35          | 40  | 45  |
| 3 Minimum Circuit Ampacity       | Unit Only                      | 81              | 87   | 96   | 39          | 42  | 46  | 30          | 32  | 36  |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 86              | 92   | 101  | 42          | 44  | 48  | 32          | 34  | 38  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.**KGA240H4**

| 1 Voltage - 60hz                 |                                | 208/230V - 3 Ph |      |      | 460V - 3 Ph |     |    | 575V - 3 Ph |     |    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|-----|----|-------------|-----|----|
| Compressor 1                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |    | 4.9         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |    | 41          |     |    |
| Compressor 2                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |    | 4.9         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |    | 41          |     |    |
| Compressor 3                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |    | 4.9         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |    | 41          |     |    |
| Compressor 4                     | Rated Load Amps                | 13.2            |      |      | 6.3         |     |    | 4.9         |     |    |
|                                  | Locked Rotor Amps              | 93              |      |      | 60          |     |    | 41          |     |    |
| Outdoor Fan                      | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |    | 1           |     |    |
| Motors (6)                       | (total)                        | (14.4)          |      |      | (7.8)       |     |    | (6)         |     |    |
| Power Exhaust                    | Full Load Amps                 | 2.4             |      |      | 1.3         |     |    | 1           |     |    |
| (2) 0.33 HP                      | (total)                        | (4.8)           |      |      | (2.6)       |     |    | (2)         |     |    |
| Service Outlet 115V GFI (amps)   |                                | 15              |      |      | 15          |     |    | 20          |     |    |
| Indoor Blower                    | Horsepower                     | 5               | 7.5  | 10   | 5           | 7.5 | 10 | 5           | 7.5 | 10 |
| Motor                            | Full Load Amps                 | 16.7            | 24.2 | 30.8 | 7.6         | 11  | 14 | 6.1         | 9   | 11 |
| 2 Maximum Overcurrent Protection | Unit Only                      | 100             | 110  | 125  | 50          | 50  | 60 | 35          | 45  | 50 |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 100             | 125  | 125  | 50          | 60  | 60 | 40          | 45  | 50 |
| 3 Minimum Circuit Ampacity       | Unit Only                      | 89              | 98   | 106  | 43          | 47  | 51 | 34          | 37  | 40 |
|                                  | With (2) 0.33 HP Power Exhaust | 93              | 103  | 111  | 46          | 50  | 54 | 36          | 39  | 42 |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.<sup>4</sup> Factory installed circuit breaker not available.

## ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

### DISCONNECTS - STANDARD EFFICIENCY

| Voltage               | 208V        | 240V  | 208V  | 240V  | 208V  | 240V  | 480V  | 480V  | 480V  | 600V  | 600V  | 600V  |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Model No.             | KGA180S     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 3           |       | 5     |       | 7.5   |       | 3     | 5     | 7.5   | 3     | 5     | 7.5   |
| Unit Only             | 54W91       | 54W91 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGB180S     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 3           |       | 5     |       | 7.5   |       | 3     | 5     | 7.5   | 3     | 5     | 7.5   |
| Unit Only             | 54W91       | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W91       | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGA/KGB210S |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 3           |       | 5     |       | 7.5   |       | 3     | 5     | 7.5   | 3     | 5     | 7.5   |
| Unit Only             | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGA/KGB240S |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 5           |       | 7.5   |       | 10    |       | 5     | 7.5   | 10    | 5     | 7.5   | 10    |
| Unit Only             | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGB300S     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 5           |       | 7.5   |       | 10    |       | 5     | 7.5   | 10    | 5     | 7.5   | 10    |
| Unit Only             | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W92       | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W93 | 54W93 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |

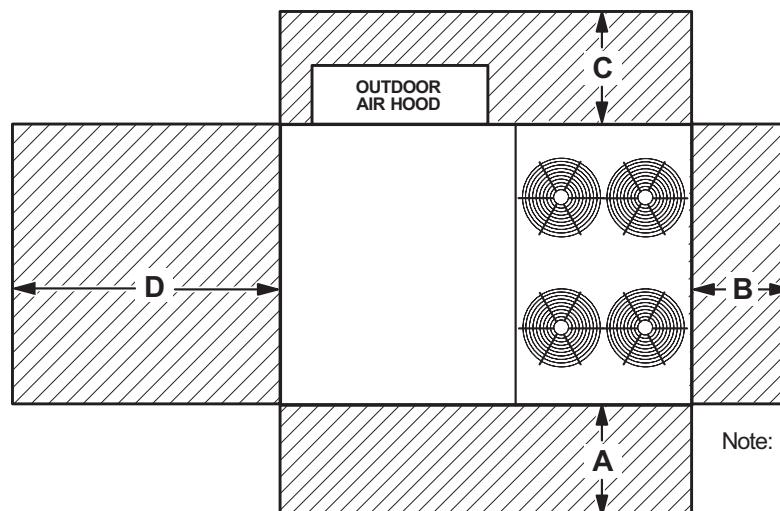
## ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

### DISCONNECTS - HIGH EFFICIENCY

| Voltage               | 208V    | 240V  | 208V  | 240V  | 208V  | 240V  | 480V  | 480V  | 480V  | 600V  | 600V  | 600V  |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Model No.             | KGA156H |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 2       |       | 3     |       | 5     |       | 2     | 3     | 5     | 2     | 3     | 5     |
| Unit Only             | 54W91   | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W91   | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGA180H |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 3       |       | 5     |       | 7.5   |       | 3     | 5     | 7.5   | 3     | 5     | 7.5   |
| Unit Only             | 54W91   | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W91   | 54W91 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGA210H |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 3       |       | 5     |       | 7.5   |       | 3     | 5     | 7.5   | 3     | 5     | 7.5   |
| Unit Only             | 54W92   | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W92   | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Model No.             | KGA240H |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Blower Motor HP       | 5       |       | 7.5   |       | 10    |       | 5     | 7.5   | 10    | 5     | 7.5   | 10    |
| Unit Only             | 54W92   | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |
| Unit w/ Power Exhaust | 54W92   | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W92 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 | 54W91 |

## UNIT CLEARANCES

### Unit With Economizer



| ¹ Unit Clearance                   | A   |      | B   |     | C   |     | D   |      | Top Clearance |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
|                                    | in. | mm   | in. | mm  | in. | mm  | in. | mm   |               |
| <b>Service Clearance</b>           | 60  | 1524 | 36  | 914 | 36  | 914 | 66  | 1676 | Unobstructed  |
| <b>Clearance to Combustibles</b>   | 36  | 914  | 1   | 25  | 1   | 25  | 1   | 25   |               |
| <b>Minimum Operation Clearance</b> | 45  | 1143 | 36  | 914 | 36  | 914 | 41  | 1041 |               |

NOTE - Entire perimeter of unit base requires support when elevated above the mounting surface.

<sup>¹</sup> Service Clearance - Required for removal of serviceable parts.

Clearance to Combustibles - Required clearance to combustible material.

Minimum Operation Clearance - Required clearance for proper unit operation.

## OUTDOOR SOUND DATA

| Unit Model Number | Octave Band Linear Sound Power Levels dB, re 10 <sup>-12</sup> Watts - Center Frequency - Hz |     |     |      |      |      |      | ¹ Sound Rating Number (SRN) (dBA) |
|-------------------|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|
|                   | 125  | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |                                   |
| 156H, 180S, 210S  | 71   | 78  | 81  | 81   | 76   | 71   | 63   | 86                                |
| 180H, 240S        | 80   | 83  | 87  | 88   | 84   | 80   | 71   | 93                                |
| 210H, 240H, 300S  | 79   | 84  | 88  | 89   | 85   | 82   | 73   | 94                                |

NOTE - The octave sound power data does not include tonal corrections.

<sup>¹</sup> Sound Rating Number according to ARI Standard 370-2001 (includes pure tone penalty). "SRN" is the overall A-Weighted Sound Power Level, (LWA), dB (100 Hz to 10,000 Hz).

## WEIGHT DATA

| Model Number   | Outdoor Coil | Net  |      | Shipping |      | Outdoor Coil | Net  |      | Shipping |      |
|----------------|--------------|------|------|----------|------|--------------|------|------|----------|------|
|                |              | Ibs. | kg   | Ibs.     | kg   |              | Ibs. | kg   | Ibs.     | kg   |
| 156H Base Unit | Environ™     | 1935 | 878  | 2135     | 968  | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 156H Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2205 | 1000 | 2405     | 1091 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 180H Base Unit | Environ™     | 2115 | 959  | 2315     | 1050 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 180H Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2400 | 1089 | 2600     | 1179 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 210H Base Unit | Environ™     | 2240 | 1016 | 2440     | 1107 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 210H Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2525 | 1145 | 2725     | 1236 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 240H Base Unit | Environ™     | 2325 | 1055 | 2525     | 1145 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 240H Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2610 | 1184 | 2810     | 1275 | ---          | ---  | ---  | ---      | ---  |
| 180S Base Unit | Environ™     | 1855 | 841  | 2055     | 932  | Fin/Tube     | 1920 | 870  | 2120     | 962  |
| 180S Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2175 | 987  | 2375     | 1077 | Fin/Tube     | 2240 | 1017 | 2440     | 1106 |
| 210S Base Unit | Environ™     | 1965 | 891  | 2165     | 982  | Fin/Tube     | 2030 | 920  | 2230     | 1012 |
| 210S Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2295 | 1041 | 2495     | 1132 | Fin/Tube     | 2360 | 1071 | 2560     | 1161 |
| 240S Base Unit | Environ™     | 2180 | 989  | 2380     | 1080 | Fin/Tube     | 2285 | 1037 | 2485     | 1128 |
| 240S Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2510 | 1139 | 2710     | 1229 | Fin/Tube     | 2615 | 1186 | 2815     | 1277 |
| 300S Base Unit | Environ™     | 2450 | 1111 | 2650     | 1202 | Fin/Tube     | 2515 | 1141 | 2715     | 1232 |
| 300S Max. Unit | Environ™     | 2740 | 1243 | 2940     | 1334 | Fin/Tube     | 2805 | 1272 | 3005     | 1364 |

NOTE - Max. Unit is the unit with ALL INTERNAL OPTIONS Installed. (Economizer, Standard Static Power Exhaust Fans, Controls, etc.). Does not include accessories EXTERNAL to unit.

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

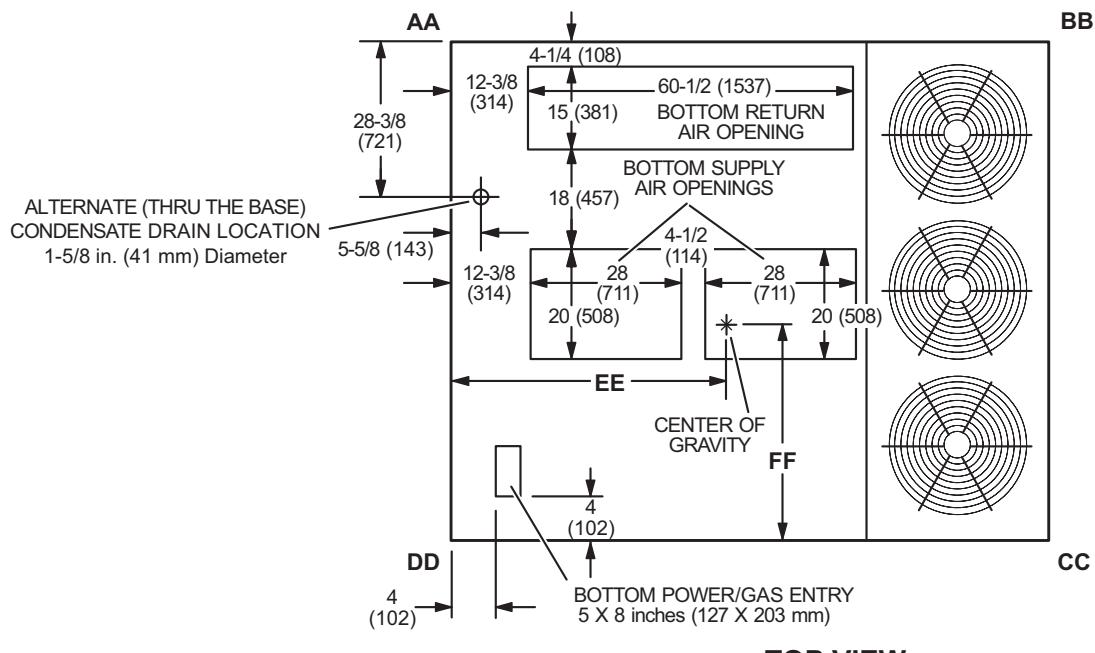
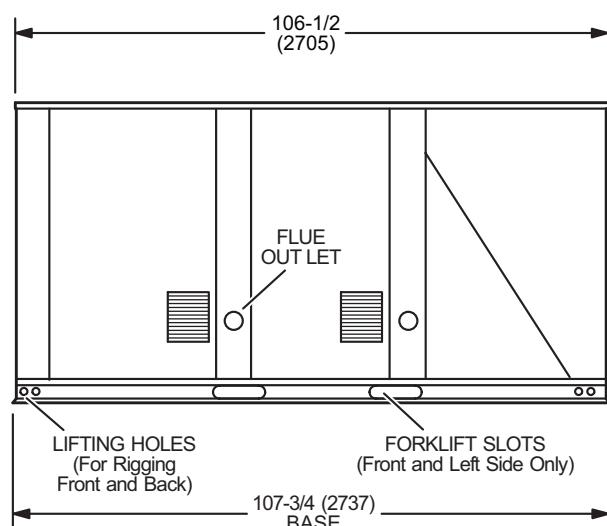
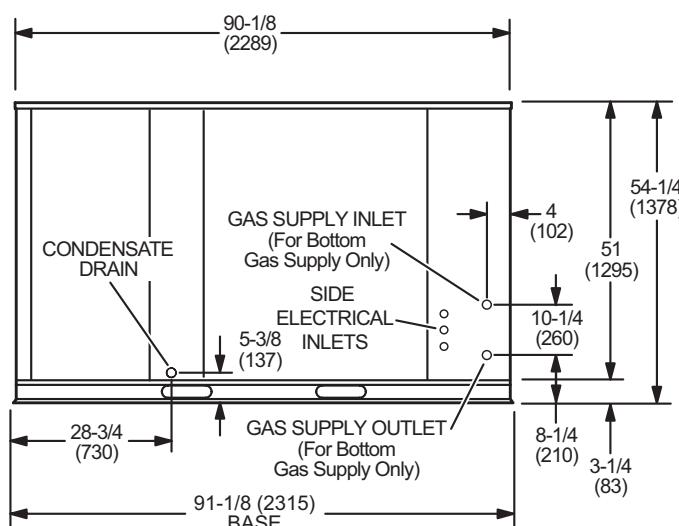
| Description  | Shipping Weight |     |
|--|-----------------|-----|
|  | Ibs.            | kg  |
| <b>ECONOMIZER / OUTDOOR AIR / EXHAUST</b>                      |                 |     |
| <b>Economizer</b>  |                 |     |
| Economizer Dampers   | 102             | 46  |
| Barometric Relief Dampers (downflow)                           | 30              | 14  |
| Barometric Relief Dampers (horizontal)                         | 20              | 9   |
| <b>Outdoor Air Dampers</b>                                     |                 |     |
| Outdoor Air Damper Section (downflow) - Automatic              | 52              | 24  |
| Outdoor Air Damper Section (downflow) - Manual                 | 49              | 22  |
| Outdoor Air Damper Hood (downflow)                             | 65              | 29  |
| <b>Power Exhaust</b>   | 62              | 28  |
| <b>GAS HEAT EXCHANGER (NET WEIGHT)</b>                         |                 |     |
| Medium Heat (adder over standard heat)                         | 18              | 8   |
| High Heat (adder over standard heat)                           | 64              | 29  |
| <b>HUMIDITROL® DEHUMIDIFICATION SYSTEM</b>                     |                 |     |
| Humiditrol® Dehumidification Option (Net Weight)               | 50              | 23  |
| <b>MSAV® (MULTI-STAGE AIR VOLUME) SUPPLY AIR BLOWER OPTION</b> |                 |     |
| Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) and associated components       | 10              | 5   |
| <b>ROOF CURBS</b>  |                 |     |
| <b>Hybrid Roof Curb, Downflow</b>                              |                 |     |
| 8 in. height   | 75              | 34  |
| 14 in. height  | 105             | 48  |
| 18 in. height  | 125             | 57  |
| 24 in. height  | 155             | 70  |
| <b>Adjustable Pitch Curb, Downflow</b>                         |                 |     |
| 14 in. height  | 262             | 119 |
| <b>Horizontal Roof Curbs, Standard</b>                         |                 |     |
| 26 in. height  | 470             | 213 |
| 37 in. height  | 505             | 229 |
| 30 in. height  | 575             | 261 |
| 41 in. height  | 610             | 277 |
| <b>CEILING DIFFUSERS</b>                                       |                 |     |
| <b>Step-Down</b>   |                 |     |
| RTD11-185S   | 168             | 76  |
| RTD11-275S   | 238             | 108 |
| <b>Flush</b>   |                 |     |
| FD11-185S  | 168             | 76  |
| FD11-275S  | 238             | 108 |
| <b>Transitions</b>   |                 |     |
| C1DIFF33C-1  | 80              | 36  |
| C1DIFF34C-1  | 75              | 34  |
| <b>PACKAGING</b>   |                 |     |
| LTL Packaging (less than truck load)                           | 310             | 141 |

**DIMENSIONS - UNIT**
**KGA156H | KGB180 | KGB210S**
**CORNER WEIGHTS**
**CENTER OF GRAVITY**

| Model No.                         | AA   |     | BB   |     | CC   |     | DD   |     | EE     |      | FF     |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--------|------|--------|------|
|                                   | Ibs. | kg  | Ibs. | kg  | Ibs. | kg  | Ibs. | kg  | in.    | mm   | in.    | mm   |
| KGA156H Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 473  | 215 | 367  | 167 | 483  | 219 | 612  | 278 | 47 1/4 | 1200 | 39 1/2 | 1003 |
| KGA156H Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 586  | 266 | 447  | 203 | 510  | 232 | 663  | 301 | 46 3/4 | 1187 | 42 3/4 | 1086 |
| KGB180S Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 423  | 192 | 365  | 166 | 495  | 225 | 574  | 260 | 50     | 1270 | 38 3/4 | 984  |
| KGB180S Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 542  | 246 | 441  | 200 | 536  | 243 | 657  | 298 | 48 1/2 | 1232 | 41     | 1041 |
| KGB180S Base Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 426  | 193 | 395  | 179 | 525  | 239 | 577  | 261 | 49     | 1245 | 39 3/4 | 1010 |
| KGB180S Max. Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 544  | 247 | 471  | 213 | 566  | 256 | 659  | 299 | 48 1/4 | 1226 | 42 3/4 | 1086 |
| KGB210S Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 462  | 210 | 387  | 176 | 509  | 231 | 608  | 276 | 49 1/4 | 1251 | 39 1/4 | 997  |
| KGB210S Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 587  | 266 | 465  | 211 | 550  | 249 | 694  | 315 | 47 3/4 | 1213 | 41 3/4 | 1060 |
| KGB210S Base Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 465  | 211 | 417  | 189 | 539  | 245 | 611  | 277 | 49     | 1245 | 39 3/4 | 1010 |
| KGB210S Max. Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 589  | 267 | 495  | 224 | 580  | 262 | 696  | 316 | 48 1/4 | 1226 | 42 3/4 | 1086 |

Base Unit - The unit with NO INTERNAL OPTIONS.

Max. Unit - The unit with ALL INTERNAL OPTIONS Installed. (Economizer, Standard Static Power Exhaust Fans, Controls, etc.). Does not include accessories external to unit.


**TOP VIEW**

**END VIEW**

## DIMENSIONS - UNIT

KGA180H | KGB240S

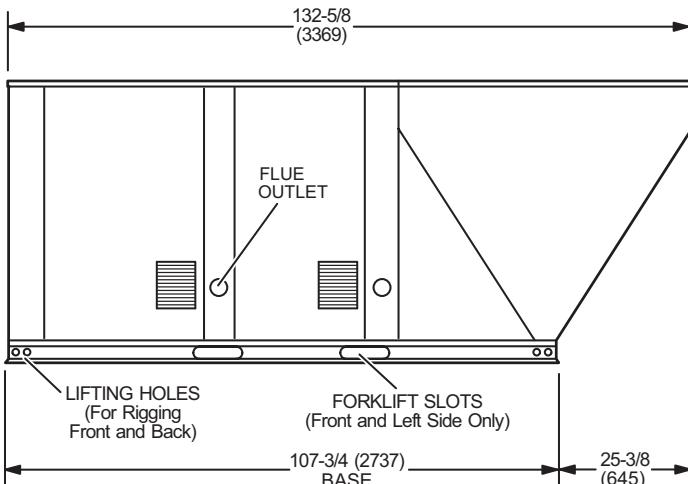
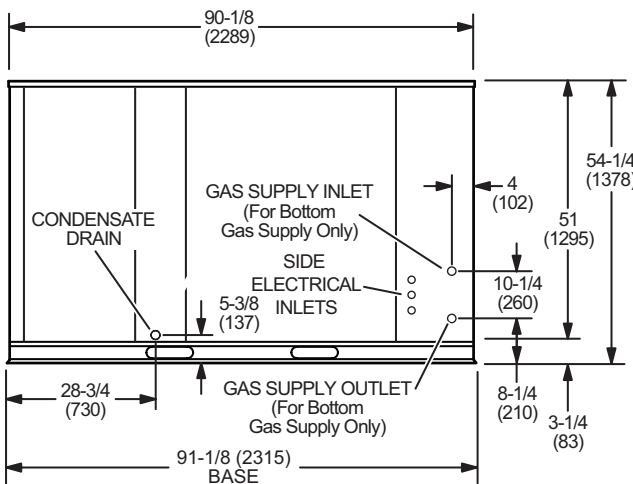
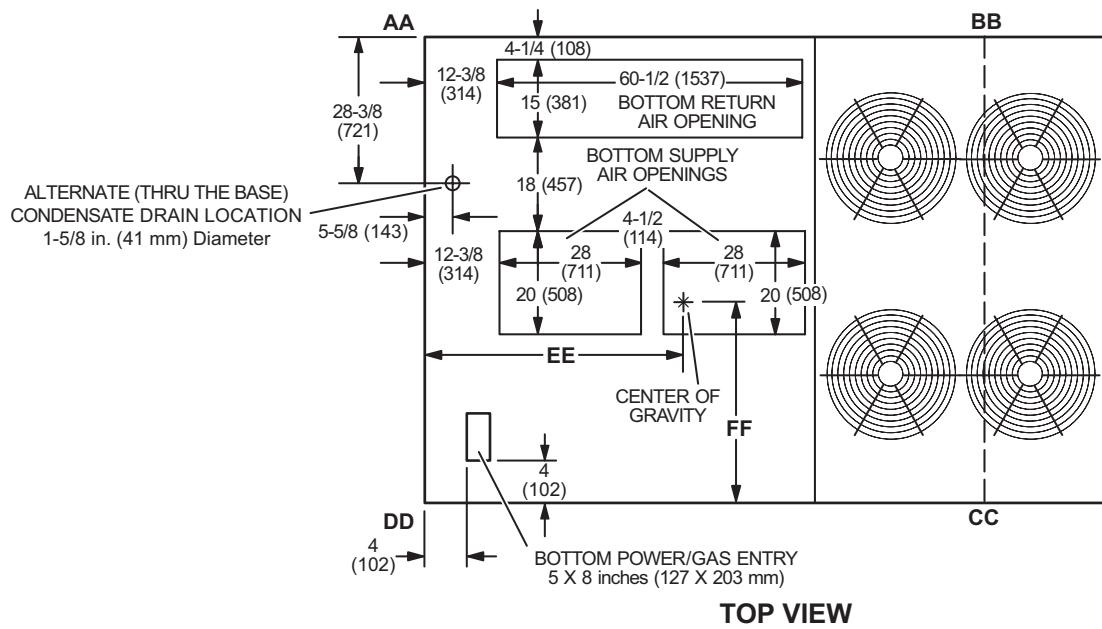
### CORNER WEIGHTS

### CENTER OF GRAVITY

| Model No.                         | AA   |     | BB   |     | CC   |     | DD   |     | EE     |      | FF     |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--------|------|--------|------|
|                                   | lbs. | kg  | lbs. | kg  | lbs. | kg  | lbs. | kg  | in.    | mm   | in.    | mm   |
| KGA180H Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 487  | 221 | 423  | 192 | 569  | 259 | 636  | 289 | 50-3/4 | 1289 | 39-1/4 | 997  |
| KGA180H Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 597  | 272 | 505  | 229 | 599  | 272 | 699  | 318 | 49-3/4 | 1264 | 42     | 1067 |
| KGB240S Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 464  | 210 | 421  | 191 | 616  | 279 | 679  | 308 | 51-1/4 | 1302 | 37     | 940  |
| KGB240S Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 574  | 260 | 506  | 230 | 669  | 303 | 759  | 344 | 50-1/2 | 1283 | 39-1/4 | 997  |
| KGB240S Base Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 464  | 210 | 474  | 215 | 669  | 302 | 679  | 307 | 53-1/4 | 1353 | 39-1/2 | 1003 |
| KGB240S Max. Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 574  | 259 | 558  | 254 | 722  | 327 | 759  | 343 | 52     | 1321 | 42     | 1067 |

Base Unit - The unit with NO INTERNAL OPTIONS.

Max. Unit - The unit with ALL INTERNAL OPTIONS Installed. (Economizer, Standard Static Power Exhaust Fans, Controls, etc.). Does not include accessories external to unit.

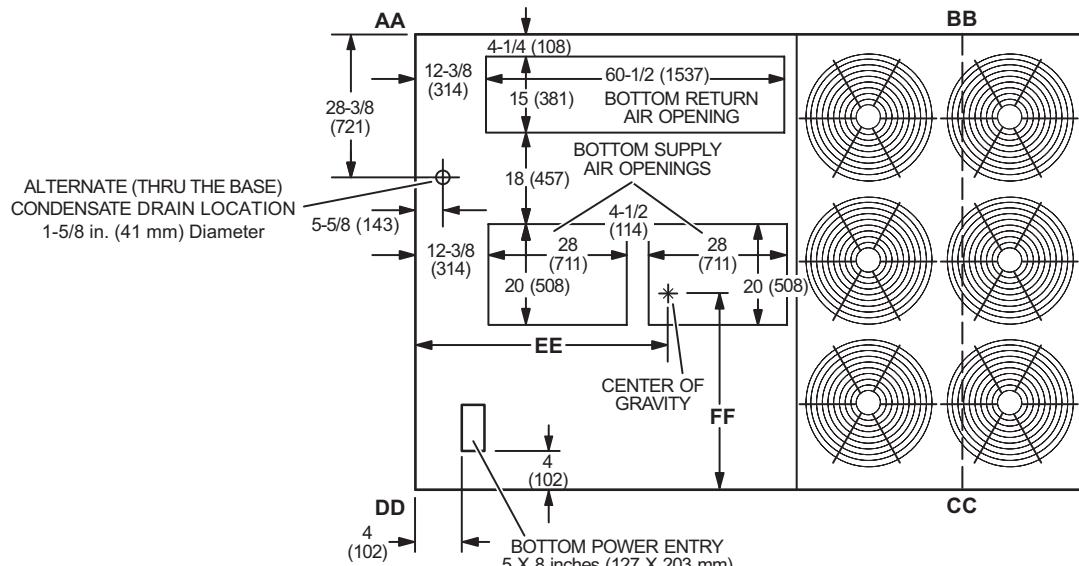
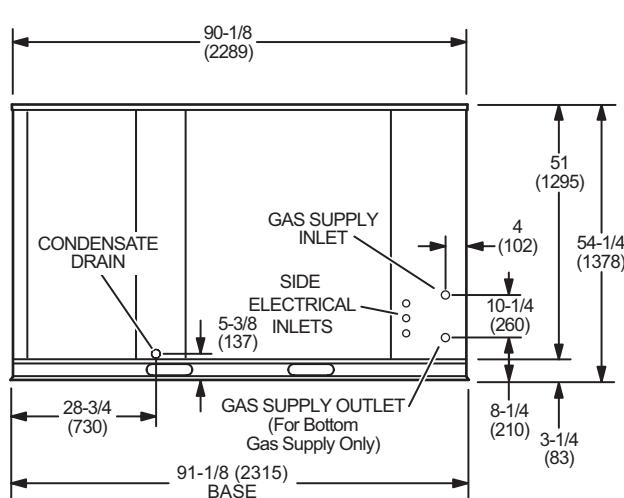
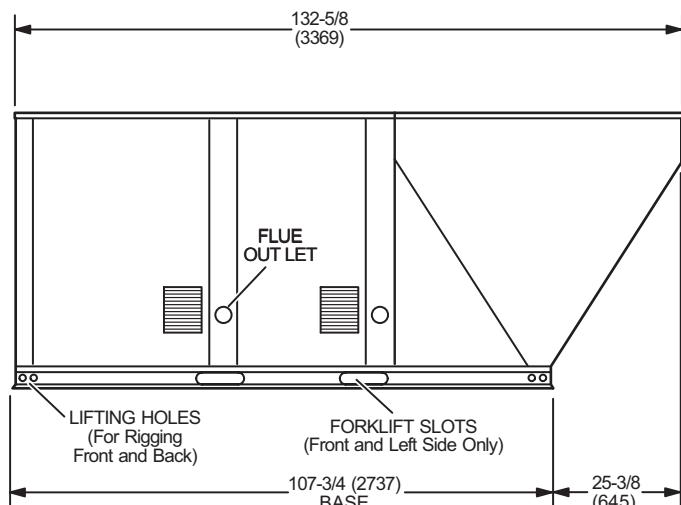


**DIMENSIONS - UNIT**
**KGA210H | KGB240H | KGB300S**
**CORNER WEIGHTS**
**CENTER OF GRAVITY**

| Model No.                         | AA   |     | BB   |     | CC   |     | DD   |     | EE     |      | FF     |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--------|------|--------|------|
|                                   | Ibs. | kg  | Ibs. | kg  | Ibs. | kg  | Ibs. | kg  | in.    | mm   | in.    | mm   |
| KGA210H Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 497  | 226 | 468  | 213 | 626  | 284 | 649  | 295 | 52 3/4 | 1340 | 39 1/4 | 997  |
| KGA210H Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 607  | 276 | 553  | 252 | 655  | 298 | 710  | 323 | 51 1/2 | 1308 | 42     | 1067 |
| KGA240H Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 507  | 230 | 481  | 219 | 660  | 300 | 677  | 308 | 53     | 1346 | 38 3/4 | 984  |
| KGA240H Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 617  | 280 | 567  | 258 | 688  | 313 | 738  | 335 | 52     | 1321 | 41 1/2 | 1054 |
| KGB300S Base Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 511  | 232 | 505  | 229 | 714  | 324 | 722  | 327 | 53 1/2 | 1359 | 37 3/4 | 959  |
| KGB300S Max. Unit (Environ™ Coil) | 624  | 283 | 594  | 269 | 743  | 337 | 780  | 354 | 52 1/2 | 1334 | 40 1/2 | 1029 |
| KGB300S Base Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 535  | 243 | 501  | 228 | 716  | 325 | 764  | 346 | 53 1/2 | 1359 | 37 3/4 | 959  |
| KGB300S Max. Unit (Fin/Tube Coil) | 653  | 296 | 595  | 269 | 743  | 337 | 816  | 370 | 52 1/2 | 1334 | 40 1/2 | 1029 |

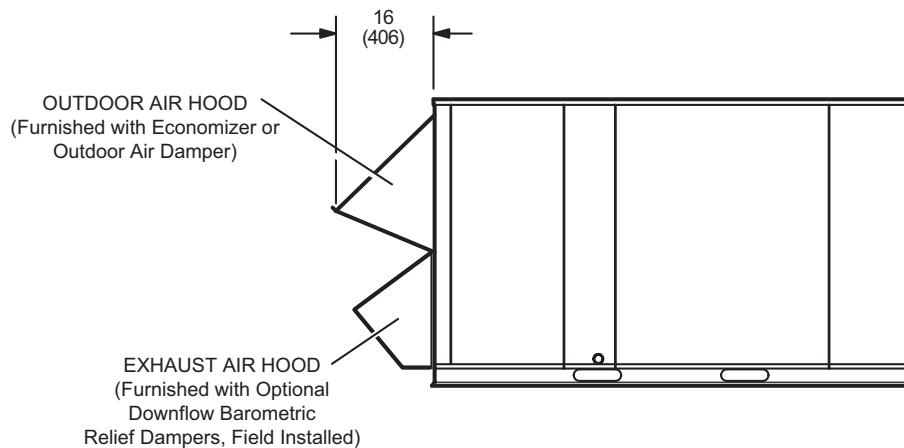
Base Unit - The unit with NO INTERNAL OPTIONS.

Max. Unit - The unit with ALL INTERNAL OPTIONS Installed. (Economizer, Standard Static Power Exhaust Fans, Controls, etc.). Does not include accessories external to unit.


**TOP VIEW**

**END VIEW**

**SIDE VIEW**

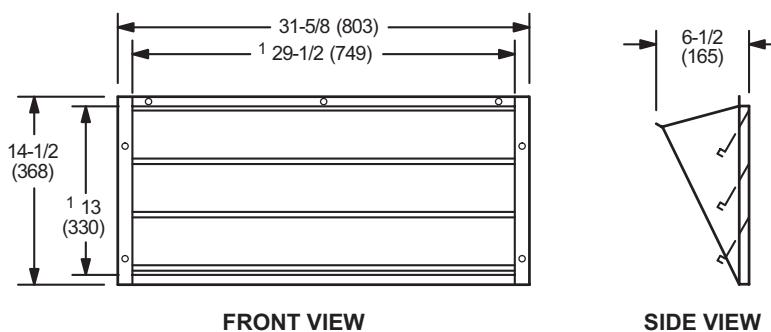
## DIMENSIONS - ACCESSORIES

### OUTDOOR AIR HOOD DETAIL



### OPTIONAL HORIZONTAL BAROMETRIC RELIEF DAMPERS WITH HOOD

(Field installed in horizontal return air duct adjacent to unit)



FRONT VIEW

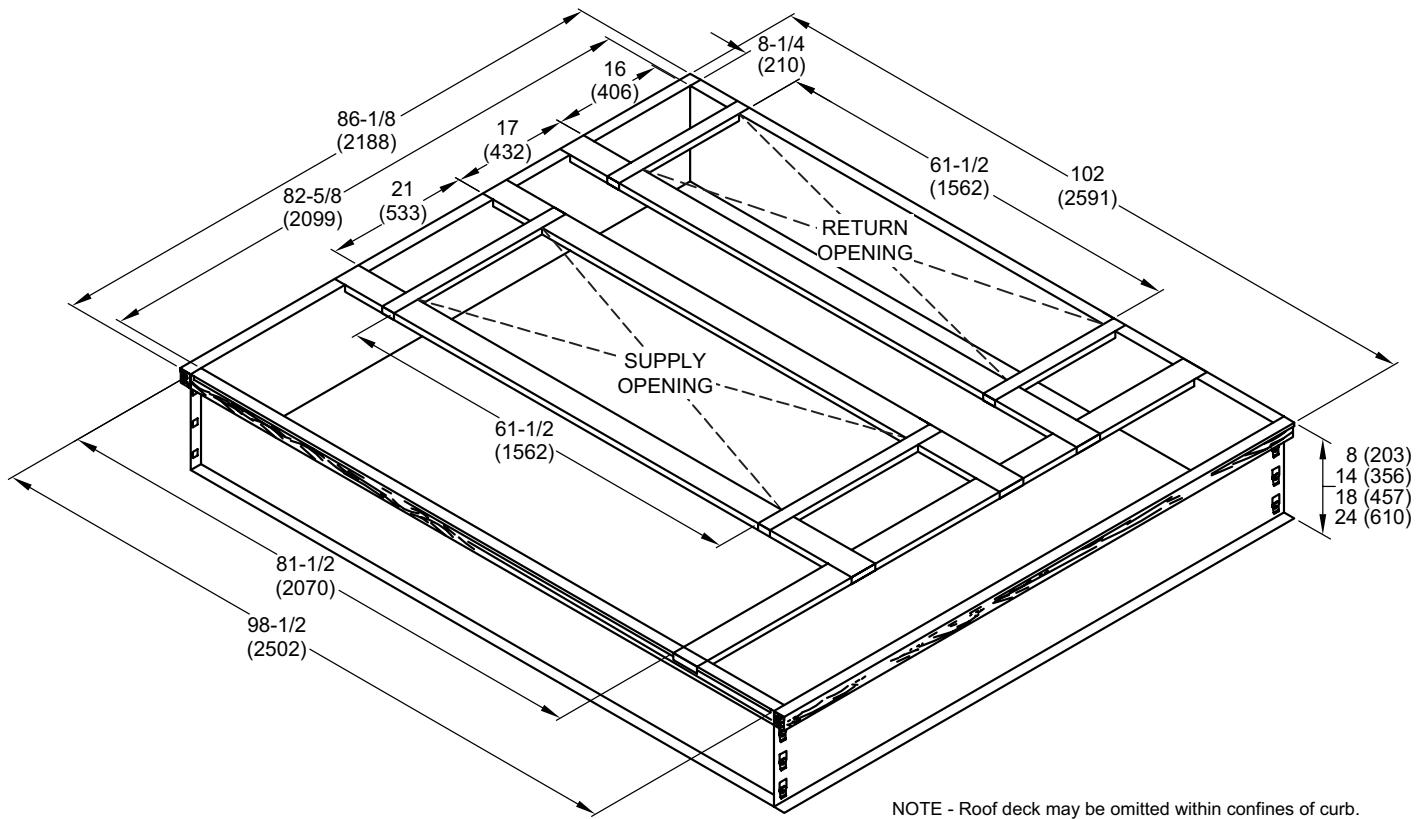
SIDE VIEW

NOTE - Two furnished per order no.

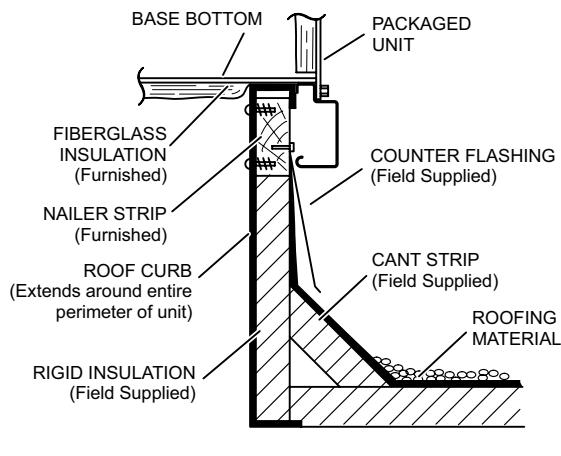
<sup>1</sup> NOTE - Opening size required in return air duct.

## DIMENSIONS - ACCESSORIES

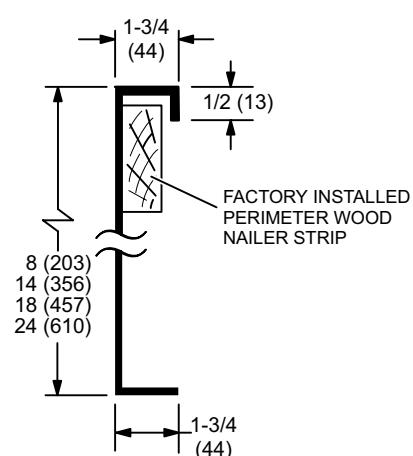
### HYBRID ROOF CURBS - DOUBLE DUCT OPENING



**TYPICAL FLASHING DETAIL FOR ROOF CURB**

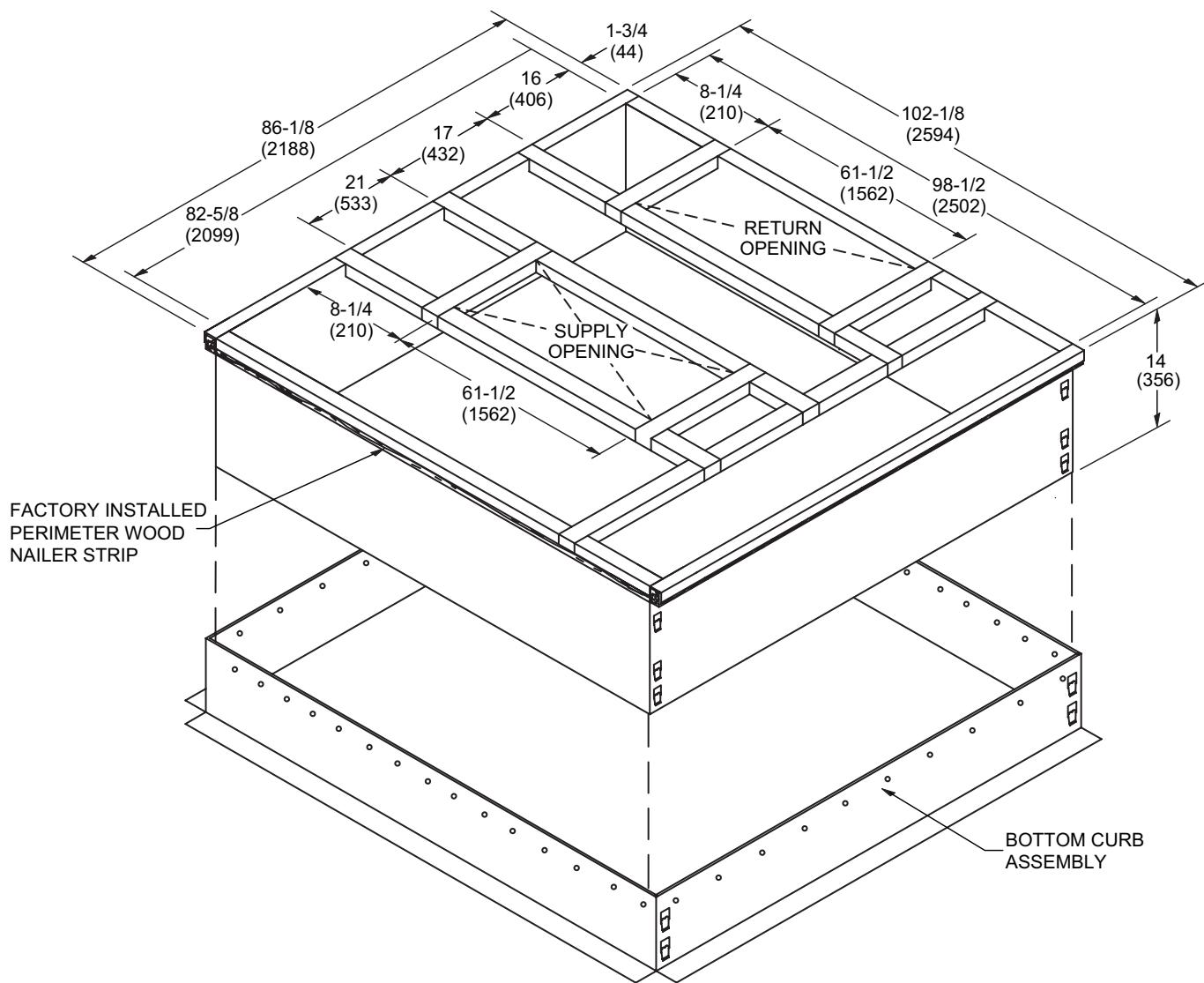


**DETAIL ROOF CURB**



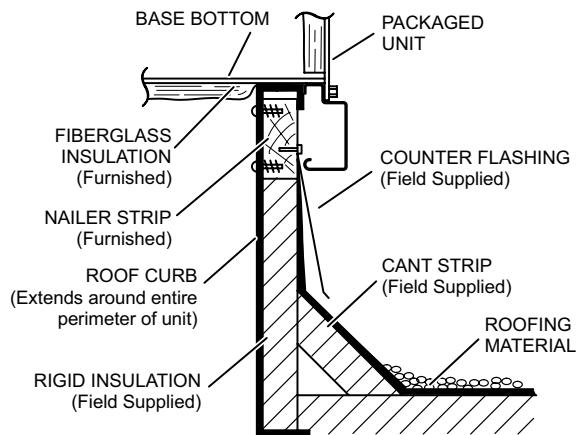
## DIMENSIONS - ACCESSORIES

### ADJUSTABLE PITCH CURB - DOUBLE DUCT OPENING

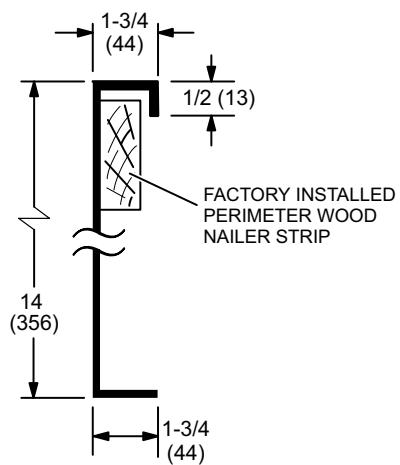


NOTE - Maximum slope pitch is 3/4 in. per 1 foot (19 mm per 305 mm) in any one direction.

#### TYPICAL FLASHING DETAIL FOR ROOF CURB

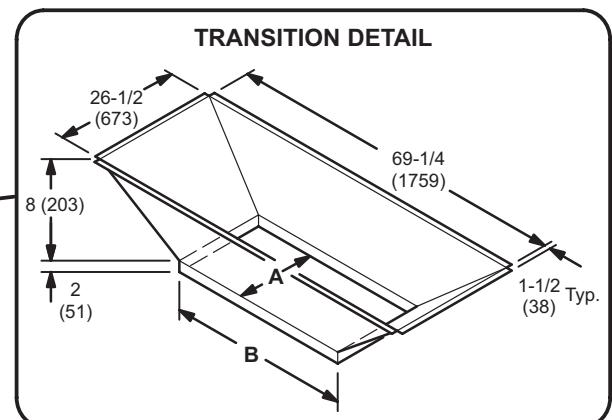
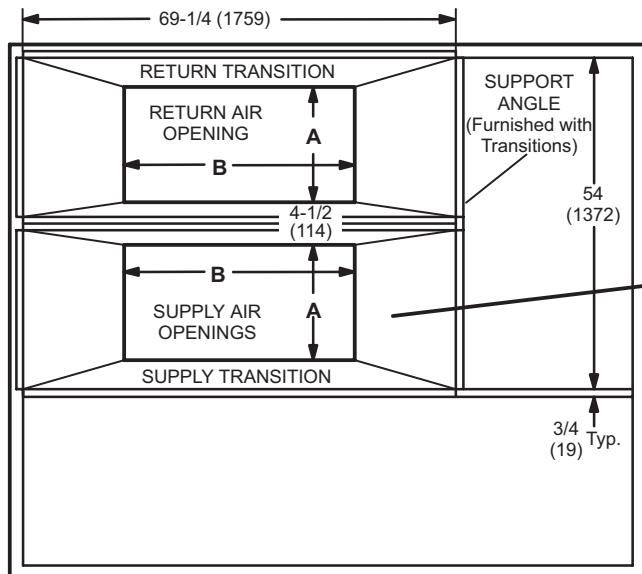


#### DETAIL ROOF CURB



## DIMENSIONS - ACCESSORIES

### ROOF CURBS WITH SUPPLY & RETURN AIR TRANSITIONS FOR CEILING DIFFUSERS



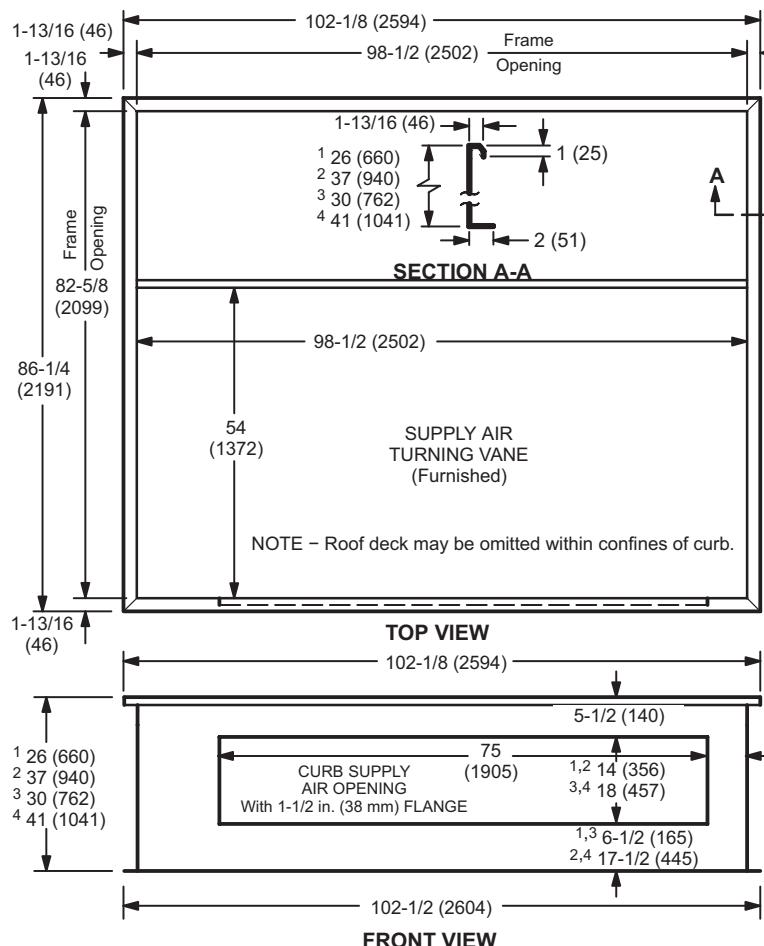
TOP VIEW

TRANSITION OPENING SIZES

| Model Number | A    |     | B    |      |
|--------------|------|-----|------|------|
|              | inch | mm  | inch | mm   |
| C1DIFF33C-1  | 18   | 457 | 36   | 914  |
| C1DIFF34C-1  | 24   | 610 | 48   | 1219 |

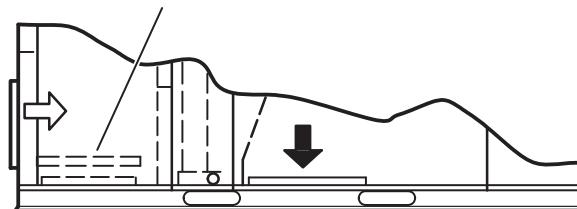
## DIMENSIONS - ACCESSORIES

### HORIZONTAL ROOF CURBS – Requires Optional Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit

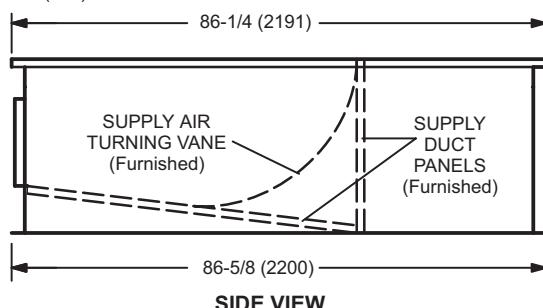


NOTE 26 in. (660 mm) and 30 in. (762 mm) height Curbs are designed for horizontal discharge when unit is mounted on a slab.  
37 in. (940 mm) and 41 in. (1041 mm) height Curbs are designed for horizontal discharge when unit is mounted on a rooftop.

PANEL TO COVER RETURN AIR OPENING IN BOTTOM OF UNIT  
(Furnished With Optional Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit)

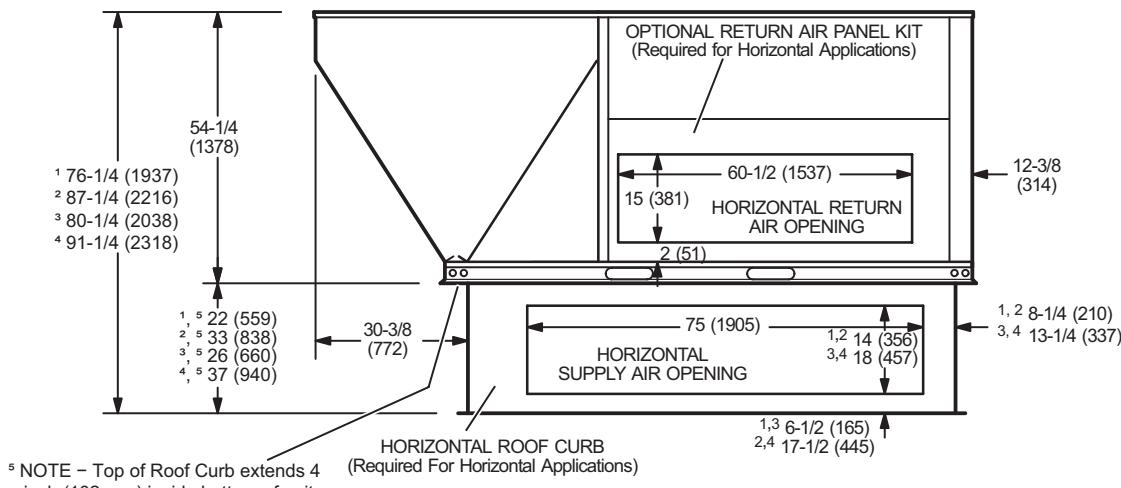


1,2 8-1/4 (210)  
3,4 13-1/4 (337)



1 Slab Applications    2 Rooftop Applications    3 Slab Applications (used with 300)    4 Rooftop Applications (used with 300)

### HORIZONTAL SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR OPENINGS WITH HORIZONTAL ROOF CURB

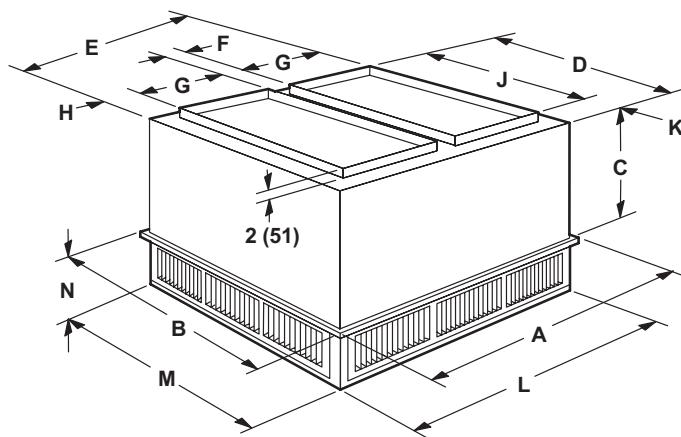


1 Slab Applications  
2 Rooftop Applications  
3 Slab Applications (used with 300 Models Only)  
4 Rooftop Applications (used with 300 Models Only)

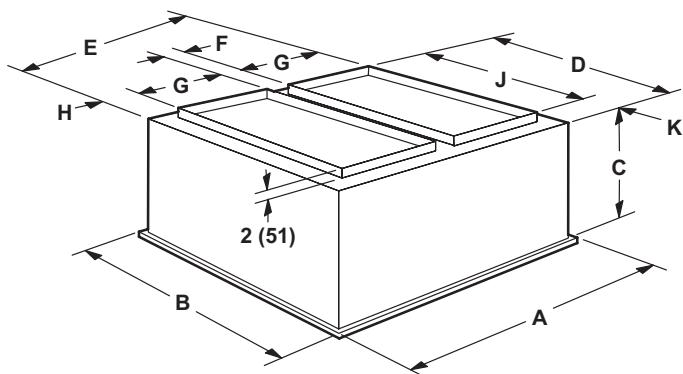
## DIMENSIONS - ACCESSORIES

### COMBINATION CEILING SUPPLY AND RETURN DIFFUSERS

#### STEP-DOWN CEILING DIFFUSER



#### FLUSH CEILING DIFFUSER



| Model Number     |     | RTD11-185S | RTD11-275  |
|------------------|-----|------------|------------|
| <b>A</b>         | in. | 47-5/8     | 59-5/8     |
|                  | mm  | 1210       | 1514       |
| <b>B</b>         | in. | 47-5/8     | 59-5/8     |
|                  | mm  | 1210       | 1514       |
| <b>C</b>         | in. | 24-5/8     | 30-5/8     |
|                  | mm  | 625        | 778        |
| <b>D</b>         | in. | 45-1/2     | 57-1/2     |
|                  | mm  | 1156       | 1461       |
| <b>E</b>         | in. | 45-1/2     | 57-1/2     |
|                  | mm  | 1156       | 1461       |
| <b>F</b>         | in. | 4-1/2      | 4-1/2      |
|                  | mm  | 114        | 114        |
| <b>G</b>         | in. | 18         | 24         |
|                  | mm  | 457        | 610        |
| <b>H</b>         | in. | 2-1/2      | 2-1/2      |
|                  | mm  | 64         | 64         |
| <b>J</b>         | in. | 36         | 48         |
|                  | mm  | 914        | 1219       |
| <b>K</b>         | in. | 4-3/4      | 4-3/4      |
|                  | mm  | 121        | 121        |
| <b>L</b>         | in. | 45-1/2     | 57-1/2     |
|                  | mm  | 1156       | 1461       |
| <b>M</b>         | in. | 45-1/2     | 57-1/2     |
|                  | mm  | 1156       | 1461       |
| <b>N</b>         | in. | 10-1/8     | 11-1/8     |
|                  | mm  | 257        | 283        |
| <b>Duct Size</b> | in. | 18 x 36    | 24 x 48    |
|                  | mm  | 457 x 914  | 610 x 1219 |

| Model Number     |     | FD11-185S | FD11-275   |
|------------------|-----|-----------|------------|
| <b>A</b>         | in. | 47-5/8    | 59-5/8     |
|                  | mm  | 1210      | 1514       |
| <b>B</b>         | in. | 47-5/8    | 59-5/8     |
|                  | mm  | 1210      | 1514       |
| <b>C</b>         | in. | 29-1/4    | 35-1/4     |
|                  | mm  | 743       | 895        |
| <b>D</b>         | in. | 45        | 57         |
|                  | mm  | 1143      | 1148       |
| <b>E</b>         | in. | 45        | 57         |
|                  | mm  | 1143      | 1448       |
| <b>F</b>         | in. | 4-1/2     | 4-1/2      |
|                  | mm  | 114       | 114        |
| <b>G</b>         | in. | 18        | 24         |
|                  | mm  | 457       | 610        |
| <b>H</b>         | in. | 2-1/4     | 2-1/4      |
|                  | mm  | 57        | 57         |
| <b>J</b>         | in. | 36        | 48         |
|                  | mm  | 914       | 1219       |
| <b>K</b>         | in. | 4-1/2     | 4-1/2      |
|                  | mm  | 114       | 114        |
| <b>Duct Size</b> | in. | 18 x 36   | 24 x 48    |
|                  | mm  | 457 x 914 | 610 x 1219 |

## REVISIONS

| Sections            | Description of Change  |
|---------------------|--|
| Options/Accessories | <p>Added step-down transformers for UVC lights.</p> <p><b>Catalog numbers revised for:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Condensate Drain Trap</li> <li>Economizers</li> <li>Single Enthalpy</li> </ul> |



Visit us at [www.Lennox.com](http://www.Lennox.com)

For the latest technical information, [www.LennoxCommercial.com](http://www.LennoxCommercial.com)

Contact us at 1-800-4-LENNOX

NOTE - Due to Lennox' ongoing commitment to quality, Specifications, Ratings and Dimensions subject to change without notice and without incurring liability.  
Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause property damage or personal injury.  
Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer and servicing agency.

©2021 Lennox Industries, Inc.